

BUF Buffalo City - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	794 519	872 354	978 231	1 225 285	1 121 175	1 121 175	1 121 175	1 421 961	1 549 938	1 673 933
Service charges	2 273 984	2 571 189	2 867 970	3 011 895	2 936 647	2 936 647	2 936 647	3 160 658	3 402 075	3 649 544
Investment revenue	124 166	154 706	148 011	157 002	131 002	131 002	131 002	140 172	149 985	160 483
Transfers recognised - operational	948 513	1 334 131	1 304 827	1 368 106	1 370 858	1 370 858	1 370 858	1 471 573	1 592 400	1 732 953
Other own revenue	665 483	342 320	313 867	426 719	377 341	377 341	377 341	298 808	321 449	345 566
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 806 666	5 274 702	5 612 906	6 189 006	5 937 024	5 937 024	5 937 024	6 493 173	7 015 847	7 562 479
Employee costs	1 233 305	1 411 212	1 560 996	1 733 321	1 733 321	1 733 321	1 733 321	1 974 139	2 080 743	2 295 183
Remuneration of councillors	48 360	53 845	55 482	62 398	60 381	60 381	60 381	64 185	67 651	71 372
Depreciation & asset impairment	685 336	857 419	807 050	778 273	778 273	778 273	778 273	895 013	943 344	995 228
Finance charges	60 674	63 335	49 359	54 318	45 240	45 240	45 240	47 608	95 216	118 752
Materials and bulk purchases	1 213 642	1 426 744	1 558 514	1 578 167	1 670 902	1 670 902	1 670 902	1 784 013	1 919 995	2 065 774
Transfers and grants	234 151	240 922	394 807	328 637	77 470	77 470	77 470	94 689	100 066	102 203
Other expenditure	1 750 369	1 464 472	1 618 312	1 652 966	1 570 509	1 570 509	1 570 509	1 631 908	1 800 944	1 907 137
Total Expenditure	5 225 837	5 517 949	6 044 521	6 188 080	5 936 097	5 936 097	5 936 097	6 491 556	7 007 959	7 555 650
Surplus/(Deficit)	(419 171)	(243 247)	(431 615)	926	926	926	926	1 618	7 888	6 829
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	615 492	670 394	669 780	795 307	819 099	819 099	819 099	804 000	999 577	1 083 553
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	229	229	229	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	196 321	427 147	238 165	796 234	820 255	820 255	820 255	805 618	1 007 465	1 090 382
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	22 359	30 383	15 248	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	218 681	457 530	253 413	796 234	820 255	820 255	820 255	805 618	1 007 465	1 090 382
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	930 050	1 186 327	1 276 301	1 645 204	1 634 320	1 634 320	1 634 320	1 718 000	2 257 577	2 189 553
Transfers recognised - capital	615 492	670 394	669 780	795 307	819 328	819 328	819 328	804 000	999 577	1 083 553
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	69 000	–	–	–	73 000	377 000	206 000
Internally generated funds	314 558	515 933	606 521	780 897	814 991	814 991	814 991	841 000	881 000	900 000
Total sources of capital funds	930 050	1 186 327	1 276 301	1 645 204	1 634 320	1 634 320	1 634 320	1 718 000	2 257 577	2 189 553
Financial position										
Total current assets	3 023 705	3 665 739	3 173 889	3 690 664	3 516 573	3 516 573	3 516 573	3 615 776</		

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1 894 261	2 034 609	2 072 852	2 447 732	2 335 625	2 335 625	2 538 086	2 742 764	2 965 904
Executive and council		28 536	23 255	22 632	29 589	28 363	28 363	26 940	24 003	25 377
Finance and administration		1 865 725	1 944 995	2 039 712	2 418 143	2 307 262	2 307 262	2 511 147	2 718 761	2 940 527
Internal audit		–	66 360	10 508	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		281 284	331 234	476 980	402 630	339 821	339 821	293 677	341 294	464 295
Community and social services		9 404	20 861	32 873	31 607	28 602	28 602	29 896	31 907	34 026
Sport and recreation		3 346	3 780	7 608	5 909	6 369	6 369	5 190	5 605	6 048
Public safety		74 105	113 972	145 346	88 321	72 517	72 517	98 778	106 681	115 108
Housing		193 400	192 193	290 848	276 769	232 309	232 309	159 786	197 071	309 081
Health		1 029	428	306	24	24	24	27	29	31
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		84 824	35 488	245 652	432 207	468 917	468 917	435 083	576 256	779 357
Planning and development		25 472	22 073	36 291	45 006	189 446	189 446	187 683	305 203	324 595
Road transport		55 495	13 251	209 257	386 748	276 476	276 476	244 101	267 490	450 918
Environmental protection		3 857	165	104	452	2 995	2 995	3 299	3 562	3 844
<i>Trading services</i>		2 701 728	3 027 797	3 454 626	3 673 575	3 576 320	3 576 320	4 003 201	4 307 813	4 384 865
Energy sources		1 534 229	1 695 975	1 756 848	1 926 400	1 941 941	1 941 941	2 069 822	2 236 272	2 389 712
Water management		461 672	574 378	682 022	655 778	680 778	680 778	794 195	842 200	972 841
Waste water management		369 759	380 973	627 373	639 215	581 266	581 266	677 761	689 013	519 765
Waste management		336 068	376 470	388 382	452 182	372 335	372 335	461 423	540 329	502 548
<i>Other</i>	4	633 245	733 850	47 824	28 170	35 670	35 670	27 126	47 296	51 611
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5 595 342	6 162 978	6 297 934	6 984 313	6 756 352	6 756 352	7 297 173	8 015 424	8 646 033
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1 076 249	972 580	1 175 763	1 194 255	1 252 113	1 252 113	1 352 833	1 451 762	1 522 377
Executive and council		155 233	259 967	293 355	296 070	366 036	366 036	396 328	408 950	453 985
Finance and administration		921 016	452 579	658 234	884 293	872 185	872 185	941 234	1 026 715	1 050 979
Internal audit		–	260 033	224 174	13 892	13 892	13 892	15 271	16 097	17 413
<i>Community and public safety</i>		477 476	734 365	713 030	493 005	567 760	567 760	593 178	646 861	747 286
Community and social services		88 098	131 368	116 398	124 688	88 020	88 020	100 005	106 567	123 601
Sport and recreation		78 789	74 197	70 287	68 342	206 899	206 899	234 166	248 914	276 159
Public safety		74 773	281 242	321 547	125 282	97 133	97 133	109 703	118 115	130 373
Housing		207 474	216 633	171 503	136 025	136 661	136 661	106 986	127 980	168 076
Health		28 342	30 925	33 295	38 668	39 048	39 048	42 319	45 285	49 077
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		910 341	845 402	968 765	1 222 744	906 440	906 440	1 029 170	1 101 463	1 178 026
Planning and development		221 953	185 314	303 791	294 914	120 912	120 912	140 579	148 353	144 069
Road transport		589 178	552 458	543 622	805 423	766 093	766 093	866 621	929 799	1 008 322
Environmental protection		99 210	107 629	121 352	122 407	19 435	19 435	21 970	23 310	25 635
<i>Trading services</i>		2 748 261	2 949 737	3 171 786	3 247 030	3 117 911	3 117 911	3 411 501	3 697 000	3 982 761
Energy sources		1 489 700	1 584 721	1 666 737	1 829 086	1 849 198	1 849 198	1 991 988	2 143 591	2 308 722
Water management		586 655	654 617	700 469	575 132	574 526	574 526	634 809	691 642	757 729
Waste water management		371 722	376 260	406 882	483 287	397 529	397 529	456 655	488 325	528 913
Waste management		300 184	334 139	397 697	359 525	296 659	296 659	328 050	373 441	387 397
<i>Other</i>	4	13 509	15 865	15 816	31 046	91 873	91 873	104 872	110 873	125 200
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 225 837	5 517 949	6 045 159	6 188 080	5 936 097	5 936 097	6 491 556	7 007 959	7 555 650
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		369 505	645 030	252 774	796 234	820 255	820 255	805 618	1 007 465	1 090 382

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration			1 894 261	2 034 609	2 072 852	2 447 732	2 335 625	2 335 625	2 538 086	2 742 764	2 965 904
Executive and council			28 536	23 255	22 632	29 589	28 363	28 363	26 940	24 003	25 377
Mayor and Council			-	383	2 300	1 593	367	367	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive			28 536	22 871	20 332	27 996	27 996	27 996	26 940	24 003	25 377
Finance and administration			1 865 725	1 944 995	2 039 712	2 418 143	2 307 262	2 307 262	2 511 147	2 718 761	2 940 527
Administrative and Corporate Support			3 587	-	-	237	1	1	1	1	1
Asset Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office			1 853 340	1 944 995	-	713 230	(18 800)	(18 800)	1 050	900	900
Finance			-	-	2 039 712	1 693 578	2 302 235	2 302 235	2 490 815	2 698 184	2 918 743
Fleet Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources			7 804	-	-	10 561	10 560	10 560	10 800	10 517	11 000
Information Technology			28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-			-	-	-	-	1 455	1 455	-	-	-
Property Services			966	-	-	-	11 274	11 274	7 882	8 513	9 186
Risk Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management			-	-	-	538	538	538	599	647	698
Valuation Service			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit			-	66 360	10 508	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function			-	66 360	10 508	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety			281 284	331 234	476 980	402 630	339 821	339 821	293 677	341 294	464 295
Community and social services			9 404	20 861	32 873	31 607	28 602	28 602	29 896	31 907	34 026
Aged Care			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums			3 810	8 162	9 371	9 836	9 836	9 836	10 952	11 829	12 763
Child Care Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities			4 148	1 405	1 520	2 916	2 916	2 916	2 039	2 202	2 376
Consumer Protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives			274	9 935	15 258	15 849	15 849	15 849	16 905	17 876	18 887
Literacy Programmes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries			1 173	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's			-	1 359	6 724	2 995	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation			3 346	3 780	7 608	5 909	6 369	6 369	5 190	5 605	6 048
Beaches and Jetties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)			-	-	-	-	452	452	484	523	564
Recreational Facilities			3 346	3 780	7 608	5 743	5 917	5 917	4 706	5 083	5 484
Sports Grounds and Stadiums			-	-	-	165	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety			74 105	113 972	145 346	88 321	72 517	72 517	98 778	106 681	115 108
Civil Defence			-	31 820	61 767	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection			74 105	82 152	83 579	88 321	72 517	72 517	98 778	106 681	115 108
Licensing and Control of Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			193 400	192 193	290 848	276 769	232 309	232 309	159 786	197 071	309 081
Housing			193 400	192 193	290 848	276 769	232 309	232 309	159 786	197 071	309 081
Informal Settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health			1 029	428	306	24	24	24	27	29	31
Ambulance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services			1 029	428	306	24	24	24	27	29	31
Laboratory Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services									
Planning and development	84 824	35 488	245 652	432 207	468 917	468 917	435 083	576 256	779 357
Billboards	25 472	22 073	36 291	45 006	189 446	189 446	187 683	305 203	324 595
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	90	90	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	23 362	-	10 101	10 000	173 325	173 325	170 654	286 812	304 751
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	2 110	22 073	26 189	35 006	16 031	16 031	17 028	18 391	19 844
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	55 495	13 251	209 257	386 748	276 476	276 476	244 101	267 490	450 918
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	51 040	12 596	-	87 260	90 260	90 260	61 445	66 361	71 603
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	648	573	21 571	113 272	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	3 807	82	187 686	186 216	186 216	186 216	182 656	201 129	379 315
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	3 857	165	104	452	2 995	2 995	3 299	3 562	3 844
Biodiversity and Landscape	3 857	165	104	452	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	2 995	2 995	3 299	3 562	3 844
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	2 701 728	3 027 797	3 454 626	3 673 575	3 576 320	3 576 320	4 003 201	4 307 813	4 384 865
Energy sources	1 534 229	1 695 975	1 756 848	1 926 400	1 941 941	1 941 941	2 069 822	2 236 272	2 389 712
Electricity	1 534 229	1 695 975	1 756 848	1 926 400	1 941 941	1 941 941	2 069 822	2 236 272	2 389 712
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	461 672	574 378	682 022	655 778	680 778	680 778	794 195	842 200	972 841
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	461 650	574 378	682 022	655 778	680 778	680 778	794 195	842 200	972 841
Water Storage	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	369 759	380 973	627 373	639 215	581 266	581 266	677 761	689 013	519 765
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	369 759	380 973	627 373	639 215	581 266	581 266	677 761	689 013	519 765
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	336 068	376 470	388 382	452 182	372 335	372 335	461 423	540 329	502 548
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	376 470	388 382	37 398	372 335	372 335	461 423	540 329	502 548
Solid Waste Removal	336 068	-	-	414 785	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	633 245	733 850	47 824	28 170	35 670	35 670	27 126	47 296	51 611
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	713 933	24 465	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	17 753	19 917	23 358	28 170	35 670	35 670	27 126	47 296	51 611
Tourism	615 492	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	5 595 342	6 162 978	6 297 934	6 984 313	6 756 352	6 756 352	7 297 173	8 015 424	8 646 033

Economic and environmental services		910 341	845 402	968 765	1 222 744	906 440	906 440	1 029 170	1 101 463	1 178 026
Planning and development		221 953	185 314	303 791	294 914	120 912	120 912	140 579	148 353	144 069
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	15 441	15 441	18 654	18 064	19 272
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		205 604	39 107	54 410	61 005	55 686	55 686	63 706	65 242	59 787
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		16 349	146 207	249 382	233 909	49 785	49 785	58 219	65 047	65 011
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		589 178	552 458	543 622	805 423	766 093	766 093	866 621	929 799	1 008 322
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		159 206	-	-	233 011	237 725	237 725	268 959	283 933	311 846
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		6 670	21 271	24 767	40 243	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		423 302	531 187	518 854	532 168	528 368	528 368	597 662	645 866	696 476
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		99 210	107 629	121 352	122 407	19 435	19 435	21 970	23 310	25 635
Biodiversity and Landscape		99 210	107 629	121 352	122 407	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	19 435	19 435	21 970	23 310	25 635
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 748 261	2 949 737	3 171 786	3 247 030	3 117 911	3 117 911	3 411 501	3 697 000	3 982 761
Energy sources		1 489 700	1 584 721	1 666 737	1 829 086	1 849 198	1 849 198	1 991 988	2 143 591	2 308 722
Electricity		1 489 700	1 584 721	1 666 737	1 829 086	1 849 198	1 849 198	1 991 988	2 143 591	2 308 722
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		586 655	654 617	700 469	575 132	574 526	574 526	634 809	691 642	757 729
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		461 512	654 617	700 469	575 132	574 526	574 526	634 809	691 642	757 729
Water Storage		125 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		371 722	376 260	406 882	483 287	397 529	397 529	456 655	488 325	528 913
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		371 722	376 260	406 882	483 287	397 529	397 529	456 655	488 325	528 913
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		300 184	334 139	397 697	359 525	296 659	296 659	328 050	373 441	387 397
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	334 139	397 697	41 078	296 659	296 659	328 050	373 441	387 397
Solid Waste Removal		300 184	-	-	318 447	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		13 509	15 865	15 816	31 046	91 873	91 873	104 872	110 873	125 200
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		13 509	15 865	15 816	17 774	70 653	70 653	81 221	85 945	98 021
Tourism		-	-	-	13 272	21 220	21 220	23 651	24 929	27 179
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 225 837	5 517 949	6 045 159	6 188 080	5 936 097	5 936 097	6 491 556	7 007 959	7 555 650
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		369 505	645 030	252 774	796 234	820 255	820 255	805 618	1 007 465	1 090 382

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	173 184 167	217 882 547	15 247 675	-0	-	-	-1	1	0
check opexp balance	-1	-	638 439	-2	7	7	-28	-13	-9

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		733	383	2 300	1 593	1 912	1 912	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		28 536	22 871	20 332	27 996	27 996	27 996	26 940	24 003	25 377
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		196 494	192 193	290 857	276 769	232 309	232 309	159 786	197 071	309 081
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		2 468 832	2 624 429	2 039 712	2 407 345	2 283 973	2 283 973	2 492 463	2 699 730	2 920 341
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		7 832	6 667	10 478	10 561	10 561	10 561	10 801	10 518	11 001
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		2 369 496	2 744 983	3 278 416	3 407 846	3 390 201	3 390 201	3 724 434	3 968 614	4 261 633
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		23 415	22 646	47 760	148 279	200 630	200 630	195 565	313 716	333 781
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		126 175	126 995	145 652	175 605	162 801	162 801	160 250	173 070	186 743
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		352 676	401 893	428 967	490 150	410 300	410 300	499 808	581 404	546 466
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		21 153	19 917	33 460	38 170	35 670	35 670	27 126	47 296	51 611
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 595 342	6 162 978	6 297 934	6 984 313	6 756 352	6 756 352	7 297 173	8 015 424	8 646 033
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		159 161	177 703	203 993	232 296	242 659	242 659	274 348	289 092	305 599
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		79 494	72 883	89 362	154 644	188 073	188 073	193 008	194 805	224 517
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		218 348	216 633	171 503	136 025	136 661	136 661	106 986	127 980	168 076
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		622 904	505 675	651 010	558 213	479 436	479 436	506 856	559 215	556 902
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		123 906	137 998	158 063	171 518	141 212	141 212	156 419	164 138	166 064
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		2 929 285	3 230 074	3 359 054	3 497 257	3 406 532	3 406 532	3 741 662	4 039 714	4 374 225
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		192 940	173 858	281 373	274 152	264 732	264 732	302 234	322 576	330 980
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		264 371	297 183	354 842	396 961	379 036	379 036	426 990	453 671	497 472
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		573 172	649 970	705 733	674 962	605 882	605 882	678 181	745 895	806 615
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		62 256	55 972	70 226	92 052	91 873	91 873	104 872	110 873	125 200
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 225 837	5 517 949	6 045 159	6 188 080	5 936 097	5 936 097	6 491 556	7 007 959	7 555 650
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	369 505	645 030	252 774	796 234	820 255	820 255	805 618	1 007 465	1 090 382

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		733	383	2 300	1 593	1 912	1 912	-	-	-
1.1 - Office Of The Director Executive Support Services		-	262	2 068	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Intergove		508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		216	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	1 593	1 593	1 593	-	-	-
1.5 - IDP / BI / PMS / GIS / IEMP & Sustainable Developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - IDP & Budget Integration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - GIS		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Institutional PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - IEMP & Sustainable Development		-	-	-	-	90	90	-	-	-
1.11 - Political Office Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	232	-	229	229	-	-	-
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.16 - MPAC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.18 - Special Programmes		4	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.19 - Sports Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		28 536	22 871	20 332	27 996	27 996	27 996	26 940	24 003	25 377
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager		28 476	22 774	20 261	27 996	27 996	27 996	26 940	24 003	25 377
2.2 - Chief Operating Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Anti-Corruption Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Security Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Regional Services Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Strategy & Transformation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Enterprise Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - Development And Investment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - Financial Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.13 - Municipal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.14 - Programme Management - Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.15 - Quality Assurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.16 - Expanded Public Works Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.17 - Expanded Public Works Programme Administrator		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.18 - Governance & Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.19 - Audit Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.20 - Compliance Audit Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.21 - Internal Audit Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.22 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.23 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & I		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.24 - Knowledge Management & Innovation		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.25 - Research & Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.26 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		60	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.27 - Contract Management & Litigation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.28 - Governance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.29 - Legal Compliance		-	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.30 - Municipal Courts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		196 494	192 193	290 857	276 769	232 309	232 309	159 786	197 071	309 081
3.1 - Office Of The Director Of Human Settlement		3 094	53	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		193 400	192 140	290 848	276 769	232 309	232 309	159 786	197 071	309 081
3.3 - Housing Contracts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Housing Infrastructure Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Technical & Implementation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Housing Planning & Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Housing Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Informal Settlement Upgrading		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Strategic Planning & Financial Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Human Settlement Special Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - Built Environment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - Flagship Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - Social Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		2 468 832	2 624 429	2 039 712	2 407 345	2 283 973	2 283 973	2 492 463	2 699 730	2 920 341
4.1 - Office Of The Directorate Of Finance		570 394	645 543	588 541	712 030	692 030	692 030	654 116	700 605	755 481
4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management		1 474	1 194	1 254	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 050	900	900
4.3 - Budget Planning / Monitoring & Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Budget Policy Review & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Corporate Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Asset Financial Management		-	1 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Asset Management Data		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Asset Management Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Asset Management Process		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - Expenditure & Payments Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - Creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.13 - Payroll & Benefits		1 646	1 791	2 051	2 248	2 248	2 248	2 503	2 703	2 917
4.14 - Vat / Leases & Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.15 - Financial Reporting		5 140	-	2 567	2 258	2 258	2 258	2 515	2 716	2 930
4.16 - Asset Reporting & Insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.17 - Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.18 - Financial Statements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.19 - Revenue Management		423 085	356 548	370 450	370 094	370 094	370 094	257 489	276 802	305 082
4.20 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		14 820	18 769	28 883	23 887	23 887	23 887	25 762	27 593	29 549
4.21 - Coastal Revenue Management		(1)	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.22 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
4.23 - Inland Revenue Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.24 - Midland Revenue Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.25 - Rates & Valuations		836 114	927 360	1 045 100	1 295 091	1 191 718	1 191 718	1 548 429	1 687 765	1 822 784
4.26 - Strategy & Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.27 - Finance Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.28 - Financial Modeling & Governance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.29 - Governance & MFMA Reporting		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.30 - ICT Support		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.31 - Supply Chain Management		665	835	866	538	538	538	599	647	698
4.32 - Acquisitions Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.33 - Contracts & Performance Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.34 - Demand Management & Supplier Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.35 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.36 - SCM Risk & Governance		615 492	670 394	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		7 832	6 667	10 478	10 561	10 561	10 561	10 801	10 518	11 001
5.1 - Office Of The Director Corporate Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.2 - Corporate Support Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support		—	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telecom		28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.5 - Hr Performance & Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.6 - Career Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.7 - Education / Training & Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.9 - Employee Wellbeing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.10 - Human Resources Management		5 480	4 358	6 791	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 800	10 517	11 000
5.11 - Administrative Support		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.12 - Employee Relations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.13 - Human Recource Coordinators		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.14 - Job Evaluation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.15 - Organisational Development		2 324	2 309	3 687	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.16 - Recruitment & Selection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.17 - Remuneration & Benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		2 369 496	2 744 983	3 278 416	3 407 846	3 390 201	3 390 201	3 724 434	3 968 614	4 261 633
6.1 - Office Of The Director Of Infrastructure Services		30	18	21	237	237	237	264	285	308
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		1 495 411	1 761 004	1 750 154	1 888 400	1 908 400	1 908 400	2 047 358	2 187 587	2 337 404
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets		38 818	—	26 582	38 000	33 304	33 304	22 200	48 400	52 000
6.5 - Electrical Distribution		—	9 763	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.6 - Electrical Licencing & Training		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.7 - Roads / PIU & Construction		334	—	—	751	751	751	837	904	975
6.8 - Construction		—	27	—	3	3	3	3	3	4
6.9 - Project Implementation Unit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.10 - Roads		3 473	56	187 686	185 462	185 462	185 462	181 816	200 223	378 337
6.11 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.12 - Sanitation		369 759	395 157	627 537	639 215	581 266	581 266	677 761	689 013	519 765
6.13 - Scientific Services		(1)	0	339	130	130	130	145	157	169
6.14 - Water Services Authority		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.15 - Water Services		461 672	519 285	686 096	655 647	680 647	680 647	794 050	842 044	972 672
6.16 - Workshop / Plant & Fleet Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.17 - Fleet Services & Plant		—	59 675	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.18 - Workshops		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		23 415	22 646	47 760	148 279	200 630	200 630	195 565	313 716	333 781
7.1 - Office Of The Director Of Spatial Planning & Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.2 - Development Planning		—	1 482	—	7 702	—	—	—	—	—
7.3 - Architecture		8 473	8 679	9 981	14 007	14 007	14 007	14 775	15 958	17 218
7.4 - City & Regional Planning		2 110	—	1 918	1 897	1 897	1 897	2 112	2 281	2 462
7.5 - Geomatics		30	5	14	126	126	126	141	152	164
7.6 - Spatial Norms & Standards Enforcement		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.7 - Property Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.8 - Building Aesthetics Enforcement		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.9 - Building Maintenance		—	1 179	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.10 - Estate Management		1 234	—	1 112	2 310	2 310	2 310	1 615	1 745	1 882
7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition		10 920	10 728	13 165	8 963	8 963	8 963	6 267	6 768	7 303
7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations		—	10	81	103 517	159 534	159 534	166 165	281 964	299 520
7.13 - BRT Specialist		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation		—	—	21 490	9 755	—	—	—	—	—
7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations		648	—	—	—	13 792	13 792	4 489	4 848	5 231
7.16 - Project Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.17 - Strategic Transport Planning		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.18 - Traffic Management & Safety		—	563	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.19 - Urban & Rural Regeneration		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.20 - CBD Regeneration		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.21 - Integration Zones		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.22 - Rural Regeneration		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.23 - Township Regeneration		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		126 175	126 995	145 652	175 605	162 801	162 801	160 250	173 070	186 743
8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.2 - Emergency Services		—	—	262	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.3 - Disaster Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.4 - Fire & Rescue		73 402	82 152	83 579	88 321	72 517	72 517	98 778	106 681	115 108
8.5 - Municipal Health Services		1 029	428	44	24	24	24	27	29	31
8.6 - Municipal Health Services: Coastal Region		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.7 - Municipal Health Services: Inland Region		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.8 - Municipal Health Services: Midland Region		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.9 - Public Safety & Protection Services		123	—	41	27	27	27	45	48	52
8.10 - Law Enforcement Services		18	36	1	23	23	23	25	27	30
8.11 - Traffic Services		51 602	44 379	61 725	87 210	90 210	90 210	61 375	66 285	71 521
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		352 676	401 893	428 967	490 150	410 300	410 300	499 808	581 404	546 466
9.1 - Office Of The Director Of Municipal Services		—	9	2 034	2	2	2	2	3	3

[illegible][illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 595 342	6 162 978	6 297 934	6 984 313	6 756 352	6 756 352	7 297 173	8 015 424	8 646 033

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		159 161	177 703	203 993	232 296	242 659	242 659	274 348	289 092	305 599
1.1 - Office Of The Director Executive Support Services		54 232	50 395	71 688	83 756	96 419	96 419	115 154	121 461	130 548
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Intergove		3 049	1 835	2 279	3 207	3 069	3 069	3 479	3 667	4 020
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		13 106	14 711	8 434	10 596	10 957	10 957	13 128	15 550	13 011
1.4 - Communication & Marketing		—	—	—	1 843	1 593	1 593	—	—	—
1.5 - IDP / BI / PMS / GIS / IEMP & Sustainable Developm		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		—	—	—	300	—	—	—	—	—
1.7 - IDP & Budget Integration		7 610	9 588	10 488	11 353	11 003	11 003	12 155	12 812	13 899
1.8 - GIS		591	1 212	1 329	1 818	1 779	1 779	3 071	1 655	1 790
1.9 - Institutional PMS		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.10 - IEMP & Sustainable Development		—	—	8 082	3 515	2 659	2 659	3 427	3 597	3 583
1.11 - Political Office Administration		11 279	2 479	8 932	12 971	12 646	12 646	13 825	14 552	15 623
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		18 263	—	3 402	2 420	1 325	1 325	1 425	1 508	1 597
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		—	31 664	1 686	2 894	1 404	1 404	1 484	1 570	1 663
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		42 629	—	22 933	21 374	9 760	9 760	10 323	10 902	11 525
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker		—	59 246	51 202	52 612	5 879	5 879	5 997	6 335	6 775
1.16 - MPAC		—	—	3 615	4 765	65 963	65 963	70 407	74 209	78 381
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		3 513	—	1 482	10 604	10 063	10 063	11 447	12 065	13 298
1.18 - Special Programmes		4 889	6 573	8 129	6 453	6 324	6 324	6 816	7 195	7 760
1.19 - Sports Services		—	—	315	1 815	1 815	1 815	2 211	2 014	2 125
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		79 494	72 883	89 362	154 644	188 073	188 073	193 008	194 805	224 517
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager		59 027	53 481	49 306	53 410	57 984	57 984	57 888	60 898	64 979
2.2 - Chief Operating Officer		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.3 - Administrative Support		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.4 - Anti-Corruption Unit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.5 - Enterprise Security Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.6 - Information / Technology & Support		—	—	9 763	53 856	86 090	86 090	90 423	91 097	114 058
2.7 - Regional Services Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.8 - Risk Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.9 - Strategy & Transformation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.10 - Enterprise Project Management Unit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.11 - Development And Investment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.12 - Financial Manager		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.13 - Municipal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.14 - Programme Management - Projects		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.15 - Quality Assurance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.16 - Expanded Public Works Programme		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.17 - Expanded Public Works Programme Administrator		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.18 - Governance & Internal Auditing		7 806	5 951	6 827	13 892	13 892	13 892	15 271	16 097	17 413
2.19 - Audit Committee		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.20 - Compliance Audit Manager		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.21 - Internal Audit Manager		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.22 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.23 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & I		—	—	6 529	10 363	10 363	10 363	8 930	5 145	5 653
2.24 - Knowledge Management & Innovation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.25 - Research & Policy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.26 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		12 661	13 450	16 937	23 123	19 744	19 744	20 496	21 567	22 415
2.27 - Contract Management & Litigation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.28 - Governance & Administration		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.29 - Legal Compliance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.30 - Municipal Courts		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		218 348	216 633	171 503	136 025	136 661	136 661	106 986	127 980	168 076
3.1 - Office Of The Director Of Human Settlement		10 875	4 430	4 433	6 169	6 221	6 221	7 045	7 425	8 128
3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		207 474	212 203	167 070	129 856	130 440	130 440	99 941	120 554	159 949
3.3 - Housing Contracts		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.4 - Housing Infrastructure Projects		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.5 - Technical & Implementation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.6 - Housing Planning & Strategy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.7 - Housing Administration		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.8 - Informal Settlement Upgrading		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.9 - Strategic Planning & Financial Support		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.10 - Human Settlement Special Projects		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.11 - Built Environment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.12 - Flagship Projects		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.13 - Social Economic		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		622 904	505 675	651 010	558 213	479 436	479 436	506 856	559 215	556 902
4.1 - Office Of The Directorate Of Finance		96 703	87 395	37 331	22 694	24 974	24 974	22 514	20 925	12 345
4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management		13 703	16 066	16 236	26 908	25 604	25 604	27 887	30 299	29 850
4.3 - Budget Planning / Monitoring & Reporting		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.4 - Budget Policy Review & Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.5 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.6 - Corporate Asset Management		—	41 912	3 842	3 927	3 927	3 927	4 067	4 287	4 523
4.7 - Asset Financial Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.8 - Asset Management Data		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.9 - Asset Management Planning		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.10 - Asset Management Process		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.11 - Expenditure & Payments Management		—	54 075	37 186	28 720	28 720	28 720	32 063	33 795	36 871
4.12 - Creditors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.13 - Payroll & Benefits		23 644	27 290	51 496	4 652	4 652	4 652	5 281	5 566	6 128
4.14 - Vat / Leases & Payments		8 172	—	9 765	9 482	9 482	9 482	10 864	11 450	12 619
4.15 - Financial Reporting		161 456	—	31 109	34 048	34 048	34 048	35 848	37 784	39 862
4.16 - Asset Reporting & Insurance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.17 - Financial Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.18 - Financial Statements		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.19 - Revenue Management		35 683	80 919	60 414	67 070	63 570	63 570	70 015	99 187	74 882
4.20 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		37 033	37 909	46 754	51 687	49 492	49 492	57 411	60 514	65 844
4.21 - Coastal Revenue Management		36 605	19 403	49 006	50 844	50 844	50 844	58 286	62 376	65 318

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
4.22 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)		16 976	—	21 658	21 481	20 781	20 781	22 594	23 839	25 382
4.23 - Inland Revenue Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.24 - Midland Revenue Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.25 - Rates & Valuations		164 683	112 158	257 249	194 901	121 529	121 529	121 168	128 220	138 230
4.26 - Strategy & Operations		6 051	6 703	7 641	10 762	10 777	10 777	12 248	12 910	14 223
4.27 - Finance Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.28 - Financial Modeling & Governance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.29 - Governance & MFMA Reporting		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.30 - ICT Support		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.31 - Supply Chain Management		22 194	21 846	21 323	31 037	31 037	31 037	26 609	28 064	30 826
4.32 - Acquisitions Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.33 - Contracts & Performance Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.34 - Demand Management & Supplier Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.35 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.36 - SCM Risk & Governance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		123 906	137 998	158 063	171 518	141 212	141 212	156 419	164 138	166 064
5.1 - Office Of The Director Corporate Services		2 865	2 998	4 216	16 450	16 450	16 450	18 706	19 724	21 730
5.2 - Corporate Support Services		173	171	165	210	210	210	224	236	249
5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support		8 247	9 467	10 038	11 821	11 621	11 621	13 226	13 940	15 193
5.4 - Auxiliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telecom		51 810	63 274	67 774	54 052	24 524	24 524	27 660	29 242	31 699
5.5 - Hr Performance & Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.6 - Career Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.7 - Education / Training & Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.9 - Employee Wellbeing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.10 - Human Resources Management		33 223	36 316	35 750	45 251	45 672	45 672	49 586	51 396	52 804
5.11 - Administrative Support		3 486	—	3 852	4 832	4 832	4 832	5 469	5 765	6 330
5.12 - Employee Relations		6 495	5 209	5 965	7 292	7 292	7 292	8 275	8 722	9 600
5.13 - Human Resource Coordinators		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.14 - Job Evaluation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.15 - Organisational Development		17 607	20 563	30 303	31 610	30 610	30 610	33 273	35 113	28 458
5.16 - Recruitment & Selection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.17 - Remuneration & Benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		2 929 285	3 230 074	3 359 054	3 497 257	3 406 532	3 406 532	3 741 662	4 039 714	4 374 225
6.1 - Office Of The Director Of Infrastructure Services		17 766	19 352	20 329	20 671	20 671	20 671	23 242	27 054	30 552
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		1 226 360	1 414 420	1 477 479	1 552 314	1 553 185	1 553 185	1 669 839	1 793 415	1 925 850
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection		32 042	8 007	8 617	9 060	9 052	9 052	10 122	10 679	11 665
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets		138 176	90 537	105 809	150 861	150 748	150 748	157 229	173 710	189 990
6.5 - Electrical Distribution		93 122	62 926	74 832	116 851	115 542	115 542	131 556	138 734	150 666
6.6 - Electrical Licencing & Training		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.7 - Roads / PIU & Construction		43 551	—	335 464	15 596	15 596	15 596	17 547	18 569	20 329
6.8 - Construction		14 503	8 260	10 432	20 021	20 021	20 021	22 752	24 033	25 984
6.9 - Project Implementation Unit		9 120	402 792	13 466	14 342	14 342	14 342	16 277	17 157	18 873
6.10 - Roads		359 819	100 106	159 492	482 210	478 410	478 410	541 087	586 107	631 290
6.11 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.12 - Sanitation		371 722	368 775	406 882	483 287	397 529	397 529	456 655	488 325	528 913
6.13 - Scientific Services		10 993	10 308	13 965	15 128	15 177	15 177	17 147	18 093	19 852
6.14 - Water Services Authority		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.15 - Water Services		575 662	636 909	686 504	560 004	559 349	559 349	617 662	673 549	737 877
6.16 - Workshop / Plant & Fleet Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.17 - Fleet Services & Plant		21 624	91 124	27 275	34 947	34 697	34 697	35 389	43 739	53 180
6.18 - Workshops		14 825	16 559	18 508	21 965	22 215	22 215	25 159	26 551	29 205
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		192 940	173 858	281 373	274 152	264 732	264 732	302 234	322 576	330 980
7.1 - Office Of The Director Of Spatial Planning & Develop		2 709	—	2 181	5 557	5 410	5 410	6 147	6 478	7 137
7.2 - Development Planning		—	—	1 752	9 260	108	108	2 114	5 470	127
7.3 - Architecture		11 783	16 167	15 364	18 091	19 344	19 344	21 818	23 853	23 948
7.4 - City & Regional Planning		16 349	17 563	19 179	23 341	22 541	22 541	25 218	26 477	29 104
7.5 - Geomatics		4 857	5 594	6 385	8 792	7 792	7 792	9 069	9 247	11 832
7.6 - Spatial Norms & Standards Enforcement		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.7 - Property Management		1 610	7 155	933	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 280	2 403	2 649
7.8 - Building Aesthetics Enforcement		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.9 - Building Maintenance		22 278	38 377	35 057	43 152	43 147	43 147	48 111	51 949	57 102
7.10 - Estate Management		5 536	—	954	1 189	889	889	944	1 000	1 060
7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition		108 566	67 732	170 568	116 509	113 224	113 224	128 973	136 936	145 372
7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations		7 029	6 412	7 321	15 100	23 969	23 969	27 961	27 445	18 393
7.13 - BRT Specialist		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation		—	—	10 175	16 115	—	—	—	—	—
7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations		6 535	—	—	—	13 021	13 021	14 494	15 328	16 684
7.16 - Project Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.17 - Strategic Transport Planning		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.18 - Traffic Management & Safety		5 688	14 859	7 272	9 028	7 528	7 528	8 484	9 011	9 910
7.19 - Urban & Rural Regeneration		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.20 - CBD Regeneration		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.21 - Integration Zones		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.22 - Rural Regeneration		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.23 - Township Regeneration		—	—	4 233	6 017	5 757	5 757	6 621	6 979	7 662
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		264 371	297 183	354 842	396 961	379 036	379 036	426 990	453 671	497 472
8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Em		2 050	2 593	3 237	5 624	5 624	5 624	6 377	6 725	7 397
8.2 - Emergency Services		2 604	—	2 895	3 404	3 374	3 374	3 825	4 039	4 431
8.3 - Disaster Management		2 751	5 621	3 902	5 130	5 130	5 130	6 010	6 338	6 176
8.4 - Fire & Rescue		71 282	79 990	105 362	111 123	93 758	93 758	105 878	114 075	125 942
8.5 - Municipal Health Services		28 342	30 925	33 295	38 668	39 048	39 048	42 319	45 285	49 077
8.6 - Municipal Health Services: Coastal Region		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.7 - Municipal Health Services: Inland Region		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.8 - Municipal Health Services: Midland Region		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.9 - Public Safety & Protection Services		31 523	97 009	22 637	21 643	20 856	20 856	22 652	23 955	26 027
8.10 - Law Enforcement Services		76 035	24 810	114 175	115 959	115 979	115 979	132 174	139 625	153 548
8.11 - Traffic Services		49 782	56 235	69 341	95 409	95 266	95 266	107 756	113 628	124 874
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		573 172	649 970	705 733	674 962	605 882	605 882	678 181	745 895	806 615

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
9.1 - Office Of The Director Of Municipal Services		7 694	9 383	10 477	11 004	11 004	11 004	12 476	13 154	14 437
9.2 - Community Amenities		10 423	-	12 689	13 861	14 361	14 361	16 251	17 169	18 887
9.3 - Libraries		18 935	19 568	23 407	27 819	28 319	28 319	32 032	33 803	37 155
9.4 - Halls		19 585	21 180	18 886	17 756	19 758	19 758	22 246	24 117	26 626
9.5 - Recreation		39 417	11 298	41 684	37 771	37 721	37 721	42 601	45 036	49 484
9.6 - Sports Facilities		30 065	74 197	28 602	30 571	32 122	32 122	36 050	39 146	43 106
9.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation		1 985	-	2 602	2 980	2 980	2 980	3 387	3 570	3 927
9.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria		28 658	33 318	32 493	34 813	34 813	34 813	39 718	42 309	53 644
9.9 - Conservation		17 340	107 629	18 447	19 435	19 435	19 435	21 970	23 310	25 635
9.10 - Parks: Coastal		98 830	36 901	118 750	118 127	118 814	118 814	134 277	141 993	156 755
9.11 - Parks: Inland		-	-	-	700	-	-	-	-	-
9.12 - Parks: Midland		-	-	-	600	900	900	1 600	2 000	4 000
9.13 - Vegetation Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.14 - Solid Waste Management		32 671	29 590	43 762	51 007	47 766	47 766	50 278	78 269	56 012
9.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal		230 908	253 160	296 546	258 599	189 143	189 143	212 416	225 310	245 063
9.16 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland		-	-	-	7 736	7 059	7 059	7 430	7 831	8 262
9.17 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland		-	-	-	1 105	1 008	1 008	1 061	1 119	1 180
9.18 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		36 662	53 745	57 389	41 078	40 678	40 678	44 388	47 758	62 442
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agency		62 256	55 972	70 226	92 052	91 873	91 873	104 872	110 873	125 200
10.1 - Office Of The Director Of Economic Development & Agency		48 804	40 107	45 644	52 979	52 799	52 799	61 182	64 532	74 436
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market		13 452	15 865	15 816	17 774	17 854	17 854	20 038	21 412	23 584
10.3 - Business Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Contracts & Stakeholder Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Market Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage		-	-	4 299	13 272	13 322	13 322	14 661	15 453	16 730
10.8 - Arts / Culture & Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - Marketing / Research & Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - Public Relations & Events		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.11 - Tourism Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.12 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian		-	-	4 467	8 026	7 898	7 898	8 991	9 476	10 450
10.13 - Enterprise Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.14 - Investment Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.15 - Rural Development & Agrarian Reform		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.16 - Sector Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.17 - Trade Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-</						

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Total Expenditure by Vote	2									
		5 225 837	5 517 949	6 045 159	6 188 080	5 936 097	5 936 097	6 491 556	7 007 959	7 555 650
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	369 505	645 030	252 774	796 234	820 255	820 255	805 618	1 007 465	1 090 382

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

BUF Buffalo City - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Dor Dunlop City - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	794 519	872 354	978 231	1 225 285	1 121 175	1 121 175	1 121 175	1 421 961	1 549 938	1 673 933
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 463 543	1 629 604	1 670 646	1 806 439	1 865 136	1 865 136	1 865 136	1 992 712	2 129 013	2 274 638
Service charges - water revenue	2	374 223	463 290	551 615	479 127	511 438	511 438	511 438	557 468	607 640	656 251
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	212 287	218 992	314 102	365 998	293 156	293 156	293 156	319 540	348 298	376 162
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	199 912	215 764	306 754	336 766	266 917	266 917	266 917	290 939	317 124	342 494
Service charges - other		24 018	43 539	24 852	23 566	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		17 430	16 583	19 062	23 174	25 119	25 119	25 119	17 563	18 968	20 466
Interest earned - external investments		124 166	154 706	148 011	157 002	131 002	131 002	131 002	140 172	149 985	160 483
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		34 999	32 661	50 425	36 844	42 844	42 844	42 844	54 405	57 494	60 758
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5 500	5 594	16 896	9 157	9 894	9 894	9 894	16 591	17 919	19 334
Licences and permits		14 034	12 612	14 107	17 556	16 254	16 254	16 254	14 597	15 765	17 011
Agency services		-	-	-	49 763	44 763	44 763	44 763	30 280	32 703	35 286
Transfers and subsidies		948 513	1 334 131	1 304 827	1 368 106	1 370 858	1 370 858	1 370 858	1 471 573	1 592 400	1 732 953
Other revenue	2	593 520	274 870	213 376	290 226	238 467	238 467	238 467	165 371	178 601	192 710
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 806 666	5 274 702	5 612 906	6 189 006	5 937 024	5 937 024	5 937 024	6 493 173	7 015 847	7 562 479
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	1 233 305	1 411 212	1 560 996	1 733 321	1 733 321	1 733 321	1 733 321	1 974 139	2 080 743	2 295 183
Remuneration of councillors		48 360	53 845	55 482	62 398	60 381	60 381	60 381	64 185	67 651	71 372
Debt impairment	3	365 110	210 111	310 916	317 788	317 788	317 788	317 788	343 696	371 401	399 261
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	685 336	857 419	807 050	778 273	778 273	778 273	778 273	895 013	943 344	995 228
Finance charges		60 674	63 335	49 359	54 318	45 240	45 240	45 240	47 608	95 216	118 752
Bulk purchases	2	1 213 642	1 426 744	1 558 514	1 578 167	1 578 167	1 578 167	1 578 167	1 698 510	1 828 118	1 967 713
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	92 736	92 736	92 736	85 503	91 877	98 061
Contracted services		14 607	-	-	38 960	824 731	824 731	824 731	849 570	972 510	1 016 957
Transfers and subsidies		234 151	240 922	394 807	328 637	77 470	77 470	77 470	94 689	100 066	102 203
Other expenditure	4, 5	1 337 880	1 253 861	1 276 299	1 296 218	418 912	418 912	418 912	438 642	457 034	490 919
Loss on disposal of PPE		32 772	500	31 097	-	9 078	9 078	9 078	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		5 225 837	5 517 949	6 044 521	6 188 080	5 936 097	5 936 097	5 936 097	6 491 556	7 007 959	7 555 650
Surplus/(Deficit)		(419 171)	(243 247)	(431 615)	926	926	926	926	1 618	7 888	6 829
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		615 492	670 394	669 780	795 307	819 099	819 099	819 099	804 000	999 577	1 083 553
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	229	229	229	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		196 321	427 147	238 165	796 234	820 255	820 255	820 255	805 618	1 007 465	1 090 382
Taxation		-	-	638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		196 321	427 147	237 527	796 234	820 255	820 255	820 255	805 618	1 007 465	1 090 382
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		196 321	427 147	237 527	796 234	820 255	820 255	820 255	805 618	1 007 465	1 090 382
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	22 359	30 383	15 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		218 681	457 530	252 774	796 234	820 255	820 255	820 255	805 618	1 007 465	1 090 382

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure - to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		1 321	777	2 454	3 000	7 229	7 229	7 229	3 500	500	500
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		9 663	—	54 388	22 500	42 409	42 409	42 409	51 840	43 840	30 080
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		144 783	73	176 555	186 355	142 315	142 315	142 315	104 005	122 965	204 488
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		3 282	362	16 415	97 820	81 020	81 020	81 020	152 638	182 220	3 600
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		652	20 975	926	6 000	3 613	3 613	3 613	3 600	500	2 000
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		671 827	1 110 248	860 001	856 154	879 796	879 796	879 796	901 680	1 274 838	1 295 185
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		36 097	—	73 678	234 721	247 621	247 621	247 621	263 838	377 614	362 520
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		3 751	326	10 753	30 205	49 245	49 245	49 245	12 320	12 350	44 830
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		57 333	35 698	48 423	165 349	129 973	129 973	129 973	143 079	144 250	109 550
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		1 341	17 870	32 708	43 100	51 098	51 098	51 098	81 500	98 500	136 800
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	930 050	1 186 327	1 276 301	1 645 204	1 634 320	1 634 320	1 634 320	1 718 000	2 257 577	2 189 553
Single-year expenditure - to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		930 050	1 186 327	1 276 301	1 645 204	1 634 320	1 634 320	1 634 320	1 718 000	2 257 577	2 189 553
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		14 918	22 113	139 320	129 320	258 242	258 242	258 242	292 751	276 880	61 180
Executive and council		6 773	777	56 842	25 500	46 439	46 439	46 439	55 340	44 340	30 580
Finance and administration		3 282	362	82 478	97 820	211 804	211 804	211 804	237 411	232 540	30 600
Internal audit		4 863	20 975	—	6 000	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		165 241	431	232 830	316 087	236 038	236 038	236 038	182 625	166 565	322 418
Community and social services		11 918	33	21 498	42 250	21 672	21 672	21 672	19 320	10 150	48 780
Sport and recreation		4 788	—	24 023	57 277	59 271	59 271	59 271	52 200	23 250	42 550
Public safety		3 751	326	10 753	30 205	11 980	11 980	11 980	6 200	10 200	25 600
Housing		144 783	73	176 555	186 355	142 315	142 315	142 315	104 005	122 965	204 488
Health		—	—	—	—	800	800	800	900	—	1 000
Economic and environmental services		369 799	285 401	410 843	548 777	535 886	535 886	535 886	436 077	649 728	1 019 440
Planning and development		37 437	17 870	106 386	277 821	220 605	220 605	220 605	200 665	348 114	360 520
Road transport		322 624	261 228	304 457	270 956	305 900	305 900	305 900	230 985	301 614	658 920
Environmental protection		9 738	6 304	—	—	9 382	9 382	9 382	4 427	—	—
Trading services		379 734	878 382	493 309	628 020	553 056	553 056	553 056	725 048	1 065 904	649 715
Energy sources		150 386	137 712	121 231	148 000	143 309	143 309	143 309	108 700	145 100	149 000
Water management		91 521	702 173	173 706	130 000	133 119	133 119	133 119	203 451	313 500	228 625
Waste water management		106 938	9 135	195 471	284 198	235 458	235 458	235 458	331 194	496 304	230 881
Waste management		30 889	29 362	2 901	65 822	41 171	41 171	41 171	81 702	111 000	41 210
Other		358	—	—	23 000	51 098	51 098	51 098	81 500	98 500	136 800
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	930 050	1 186 327	1 276 301	1 645 204	1 634 320	1 634 320	1 634 320	1 718 000	2 257 577	2 189 553
Funded by:											
National Government		565 914	670 394	669 780	795 307	810 063	810 063	810 063	804 000	999 577	1 083 553
Provincial Government		49 578	—	—	—	9 036	9 036	9 036	—	—	—
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers and grants		—	—	—	—	229	229	229	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - capital	4	615 492	670 394	669 780	795 307	819 328	819 328	819 328	804 000	999 577	1 083 553
Public contributions & donations	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	6	—	—	—	69 000	—	—	—	73 000	377 000	206 000
Internally generated funds		314 558	515 933	606 521	780 897	814 991	814 991	814 991	841 000	881 000	900 000
Total Capital Funding	7	930 050	1 186 327	1 276 301	1 645 204	1 634 320	1 634 320	1 634 320	1 718 000	2 257 577	2 189 553

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		1 321	777	2 454	3 000	7 229	7 229	7 229	3 500	500	500
1.1 - Office Of The Director Executive Support Services		1 321	777	2 454	3 000	6 229	6 229	6 229	500	500	500
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Intergovernmental Relations											
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations											
1.4 - Communication & Marketing											
1.5 - IDP / BI / PMS / GIS / IEMP & Sustainable Development											
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management											
1.7 - IDP & Budget Integration											
1.8 - GIS											
1.9 - Institutional PMS											
1.10 - IEMP & Sustainable Development											
1.11 - Political Office Administration											
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip											
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor											
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor											
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker						1 000	1 000	1 000	3 000		
1.16 - MPAC											
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes											
1.18 - Special Programmes											
1.19 - Sports Services											
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		9 663	-	54 388	22 500	42 409	42 409	42 409	51 840	43 840	30 080
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager		5 452	-	-	500	600	600	600	580	580	80
2.2 - Chief Operating Officer											
2.3 - Administrative Support											
2.4 - Anti-Corruption Unit											
2.5 - Enterprise Security Management											
2.6 - Information / Technology & Support		4 211		54 388	22 000	38 609	38 609	38 609	51 260	43 260	30 000
2.7 - Regional Services Management											
2.8 - Risk Management											
2.9 - Strategy & Transformation											
2.10 - Enterprise Project Management Unit											
2.11 - Development And Investment											
2.12 - Financial Manager											
2.13 - Municipal Infrastructure											
2.14 - Programme Management - Projects											
2.15 - Quality Assurance											
2.16 - Expanded Public Works Programme											
2.17 - Expanded Public Works Programme Administrator											
2.18 - Governance & Internal Auditing											
2.19 - Audit Committee											
2.20 - Compliance Audit Manager											
2.21 - Internal Audit Manager											
2.22 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing											
2.23 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & Innovation											
2.24 - Knowledge Management & Innovation											
2.25 - Research & Policy											
2.26 - Legal Services & Municipal Court						3 200	3 200	3 200			
2.27 - Contract Management & Litigation											
2.28 - Governance & Administration											
2.29 - Legal Compliance											
2.30 - Municipal Courts											
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		144 783	73	176 555	186 355	142 315	142 315	142 315	104 005	122 965	204 488
3.1 - Office Of The Director Of Human Settlement		133	-	-	500						
3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		144 650	73	176 555	185 855	142 315	142 315	142 315	104 005	122 965	204 488
3.3 - Housing Contracts											
3.4 - Housing Infrastructure Projects											
3.5 - Technical & Implementation											
3.6 - Housing Planning & Strategy											
3.7 - Housing Administration											
3.8 - Informal Settlement Upgrading											
3.9 - Strategic Planning & Financial Support											
3.10 - Human Settlement Special Projects											
3.11 - Built Environment											
3.12 - Flagship Projects											
3.13 - Social Economic											
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		3 282	362	16 415	97 820	81 020	81 020	81 020	152 638	182 220	3 600
4.1 - Office Of The Directorate Of Finance		343	362	15 113	64 320	52 020	52 020	52 020	64 720	100 720	100
4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management											
4.3 - Budget Planning / Monitoring & Reporting											
4.4 - Budget Policy Review & Development											
4.5 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management											
4.6 - Corporate Asset Management		2 718			30 000						
4.7 - Asset Financial Management											
4.8 - Asset Management Data											
4.9 - Asset Management Planning											
4.10 - Asset Management Process											
4.11 - Expenditure & Payments Management		221		1 303		23 500	23 500	23 500	40 000	65 000	
4.12 - Creditors											
4.13 - Payroll & Benefits											
4.14 - Vat / Leases & Payments											
4.15 - Financial Reporting											
4.16 - Asset Reporting & Insurance											
4.17 - Financial Management											
4.18 - Financial Statements											
4.19 - Revenue Management					3 500						
4.20 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control						1 500	1 500	1 500	37 918	16 500	3 500

4.21 - Coastal Revenue Management	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
4.22 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.23 - Inland Revenue Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.24 - Midland Revenue Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.25 - Rates & Valuations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.26 - Strategy & Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.27 - Finance Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.28 - Financial Modeling & Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.29 - Governance & MFMA Reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.30 - ICT Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.31 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
4.32 - Acquisitions Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.33 - Contracts & Performance Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.34 - Demand Management & Supplier Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.35 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.36 - SCM Risk & Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services	652	20 975	926	6 000	3 613	3 613	3 613	3 600	500	2 000
5.1 - Office Of The Director Corporate Services	87	20 975	926	500	657	657	657	500	500	1 500
5.2 - Corporate Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Auxiliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telecom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Hr Performance & Development	-	-	-	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Career Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Education / Training & Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Employee Wellbeing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
5.10 - Human Resources Management	111	-	-	-	2 956	2 956	2 956	-	-	-
5.11 - Administrative Support	454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.12 - Employee Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.13 - Human Resource Coordinators	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.14 - Job Evaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - Organisational Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	500
5.16 - Recruitment & Selection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - Remuneration & Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	671 827	1 110 248	860 001	856 154	879 796	879 796	879 796	901 680	1 274 838	1 295 185
6.1 - Office Of The Director Of Infrastructure Services	358	-	-	500	500	500	500	1 000	1 200	-
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services	119 307	137 712	121 231	148 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets	6 270	-	-	-	142 809	142 809	142 809	107 700	143 900	149 000
6.5 - Electrical Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electrical Licencing & Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Roads / PIU & Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Project Implementation Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Roads	322 624	261 228	304 457	270 956	270 956	270 956	270 956	240 335	299 614	663 680
6.11 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - Sanitation	107 707	9 135	195 471	283 698	235 458	235 458	235 458	331 194	496 304	230 881
6.13 - Scientific Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	2 000	-
6.14 - Water Services Authority	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.15 - Water Services	90 752	702 173	173 706	130 000	133 119	133 119	133 119</			

[illegible]

Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	930 050	1 186 327	1 276 301	1 645 204	1 634 320	1 634 320	1 634 320	1 718 000	2 257 577	2 189 553

4.26 - Strategy & Operations										
4.27 - Finance Operations										
4.28 - Financial Modeling & Governance										
4.29 - Governance & MFMA Reporting										
4.30 - ICT Support										
4.31 - Supply Chain Management										
4.32 - Acquisitions Management										
4.33 - Contracts & Performance Management										
4.34 - Demand Management & Supplier Development										
4.35 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal										
4.36 - SCM Risk & Governance										
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Office Of The Director Corporate Services										
5.2 - Corporate Support Services										
5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support										
5.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telecommunications										
5.5 - Hr Performance & Development										
5.6 - Career Management										
5.7 - Education / Training & Development										
5.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development										
5.9 - Employee Wellbeing										
5.10 - Human Resources Management										
5.11 - Administrative Support										
5.12 - Employee Relations										
5.13 - Human Recource Coordinators										
5.14 - Job Evaluation										
5.15 - Organisational Development										
5.16 - Recruitment & Selection										
5.17 - Remuneration & Benefits										
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Office Of The Director Of Infrastructure Services										
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services										
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection										
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets										
6.5 - Electrical Distribution										
6.6 - Electrical Licencing & Training										
6.7 - Roads / PIU & Construction										
6.8 - Construction										
6.9 - Project Implementation Unit										
6.10 - Roads										
6.11 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services										
6.12 - Sanitation										
6.13 - Scientific Services										
6.14 - Water Services Authority										
6.15 - Water Services										
6.16 - Workshop / Plant & Fleet Services										
6.17 - Fleet Services & Plant										
6.18 - Workshops										
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Office Of The Director Of Spatial Planning & Development										
7.2 - Development Planning										
7.3 - Architecture										
7.4 - City & Regional Planning										
7.5 - Geomatics										
7.6 - Spatial Norms & Standards Enforcement										
7.7 - Property Management										
7.8 - Building Aesthetics Enforcement										
7.9 - Building Maintenance										
7.10 - Estate Management										
7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition										
7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations										
7.13 - BRT Specialist										
7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation										
7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations										
7.16 - Project Management										
7.17 - Strategic Transport Planning										
7.18 - Traffic Management & Safety										
7.19 - Urban & Rural Regeneration										
7.20 - CBD Regeneration										
7.21 - Integration Zones										
7.22 - Rural Regeneration										
7.23 - Township Regeneration										
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services										
8.2 - Emergency Services										
8.3 - Disaster Management										
8.4 - Fire & Rescue										
8.5 - Municipal Health Services										
8.6 - Municipal Health Services: Coastal Region										
8.7 - Municipal Health Services: Inland Region										
8.8 - Municipal Health Services: Midland Region										
8.9 - Public Safety & Protection Services										
8.10 - Law Enforcement Services										
8.11 - Traffic Services										

Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	930 050	1 186 327	1 276 301	1 645 204	1 634 320	1 634 320	1 634 320	1 718 000	2 257 577	2 189 553

[illegible]

[illegible]

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 718 000	-	-	1 718 000	2 257 577	-		2 257 577	-	-	

BUF Buffalo City - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		63 353	222 736	24 591	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Call investment deposits	1	2 137 189	2 151 164	1 665 511	2 459 412	1 604 191	1 604 191	1 604 191	1 588 920	1 607 298	1 689 329
Consumer debtors	1	692 676	1 156 031	558 665	915 237	915 237	915 237	915 237	937 997	1 156 565	1 396 989
Other debtors		85 592	99 778	886 552	118 870	800 000	800 000	800 000	880 000	968 000	1 064 800
Current portion of long-term receivables		18	–	–	17	17	17	17	19	20	23
Inventory	2	44 878	36 030	38 570	117 128	117 128	117 128	117 128	128 841	141 725	155 897
Total current assets		3 023 705	3 665 739	3 173 889	3 690 664	3 516 573	3 516 573	3 516 573	3 615 776	3 953 608	4 387 037
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		9	–	–	73	73	73	73	80	88	97
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		328 302	342 030	408 315	442 030	442 030	442 030	442 030	486 233	534 856	588 342
Investment in Associate		81 908	112 292	127 539	99 109	99 109	99 109	99 109	109 020	119 922	131 914
Property, plant and equipment	3	12 481 255	13 024 536	15 875 782	14 556 391	14 545 507	14 545 507	14 545 507	19 405 703	22 606 624	25 791 405
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		95 115	85 956	7 073	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	66 000	72 600	79 860
Other non-current assets		66 444	69 045	72 329	90 944	90 944	90 944	90 944	100 038	110 042	121 046
Total non current assets		13 053 034	13 633 859	16 491 039	15 248 547	15 237 662	15 237 662	15 237 662	20 167 073	23 444 131	26 712 664
TOTAL ASSETS		16 076 739	17 299 597	19 664 928	18 939 211	18 754 235	18 754 235	18 754 235	23 782 850	27 397 739	31 099 701
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	48 835	50 709	47 642	48 748	52 572	52 572	52 572	57 974	54 396	45 191
Consumer deposits		48 505	53 708	57 321	65 401	65 401	65 401	65 401	71 941	79 135	87 048
Trade and other payables	4	811 540	1 309 322	1 079 482	1 038 209	1 038 209	1 038 209	1 038 209	1 060 015	1 166 017	1 282 618
Provisions		166 235	174 891	186 724	183 654	183 654	183 654	183 654	202 019	222 221	244 443
Total current liabilities		1 075 115	1 588 630	1 371 169	1 336 012	1 339 835	1 339 835	1 339 835	1 391 948	1 521 768	1 659 300
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		497 244	445 768	398 126	421 212	349 495	349 495	349 495	360 581	737 581	943 581
Provisions		498 291	498 372	517 066	724 999	724 999	724 999	724 999	797 489	877 228	964 940
Total non current liabilities		995 534	944 139	915 192	1 146 211	1 074 494	1 074 494	1 074 494	1 158 069	1 614 808	1 908 521
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 070 650	2 532 770	2 286 361	2 482 223	2 414 329	2 414 329	2 414 329	2 550 018	3 136 576	3 567 821
NET ASSETS	5	14 006 089	14 766 828	17 378 567	16 456 988	16 339 906	16 339 906	16 339 906	21 232 832	24 261 163	27 531 880
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		9 383 408	10 152 887	10 405 663	13 055 940	12 938 858	12 938 858	12 938 858	17 491 680	20 145 896	23 005 086
Reserves	4	4 622 681	4 613 941	6 972 905	3 401 047	3 401 047	3 401 047	3 401 047	3 741 152	4 115 267	4 526 794
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	14 006 089	14 766 828	17 378 567	16 456 988	16 339 906	16 339 906	16 339 906	21 232 832	24 261 163	27 531 880

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

BUF Buffalo City - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		794 519	872 354	978 231	1 133 389	1 037 087	1 037 087	1 037 087	1 315 314	1 441 442	1 565 127
Service charges		2 424 753	2 758 689	2 867 970	2 786 003	2 716 398	2 716 398	2 716 398	2 923 609	3 163 930	3 412 324
Other revenue		96 243	(17 288)	199 489	360 634	309 410	309 410	309 410	226 073	245 315	265 943
Government - operating	1	948 513	963 670	894 796	1 368 106	1 370 858	1 370 858	1 370 858	1 471 573	1 592 400	1 732 953
Government - capital	1	615 492	670 394	669 780	795 307	819 099	819 099	819 099	804 000	999 577	1 083 553
Interest		159 221	187 368	198 437	193 846	173 846	173 846	173 846	194 578	207 478	221 241
Dividends		–	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(3 730 816)	(3 736 460)	(4 718 985)	(4 709 064)	(4 624 590)	(4 624 590)	(4 624 590)	(5 121 959)	(5 510 222)	(5 949 806)
Finance charges		(60 674)	(63 335)	(49 359)	(54 318)	(45 240)	(45 240)	(45 240)	(47 608)	(95 216)	(118 752)
Transfers and Grants	1	(234 151)	(240 922)	(394 807)	(64 056)	(77 470)	(77 470)	(77 470)	(83 279)	(87 776)	(92 603)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 013 101	1 394 471	645 551	1 809 846	1 679 398	1 679 398	1 679 398	1 682 301	1 956 929	2 119 980
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		6 983	10 928	(542)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		16	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(930 433)	(1 180 721)	(1 278 098)	(1 582 484)	(1 634 320)	(1 634 320)	(1 634 320)	(1 718 000)	(2 257 577)	(2 189 553)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(923 323)	(1 169 766)	(1 278 640)	(1 582 484)	(1 634 320)	(1 634 320)	(1 634 320)	(1 718 000)	(2 257 577)	(2 189 553)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	69 000	–	–	–	73 000	377 000	206 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		3 667	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(57 336)	(49 602)	(50 709)	(48 748)	(47 642)	(47 642)	(47 642)	(52 572)	(57 974)	(54 396)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(53 669)	(49 602)	(50 709)	20 252	(47 642)	(47 642)	(47 642)	20 428	319 026	151 604
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	2 164 433	2 198 797	2 373 900	2 291 798	1 686 754	1 686 754	1 686 754	1 684 191	1 668 920	1 687 298
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	2 200 541	2 373 900	1 690 102	2 539 412	1 684 191	1 684 191	1 684 191	1 668 920	1 687 298	1 769 329

References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	5 045 851	5 446 143	5 808 161	6 637 284	6 426 699	6 426 699	6 426 699	6 935 147	7 650 142	8 281 141
Total payments	(4 956 074)	(5 221 437)	(6 441 250)	(6 409 922)	(6 381 620)	(6 381 620)	(6 381 620)	(6 970 846)	(7 950 790)	(8 350 715)
	89 778	224 705	(633 089)	227 362	45 079	45 079	45 079	(35 699)	(300 648)	(69 574)
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	3 667	–	–	69 000	–	–	–	73 000	377 000	206 000
Repayment of borrowing	(57 336)	(49 602)	(50 709)	(48 748)	(47 642)	(47 642)	(47 642)	(52 572)	(57 974)	(54 396)
	36 108	175 103	(683 798)	247 614	(2 563)	(2 563)	(2 563)	(15 271)	18 378	82 031
	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
<u>Cash and investments available</u>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	2 200 541	2 373 900	1 690 102	2 539 412	1 684 191	1 684 191	1 684 191	1 668 920	1 687 298	1 769 329
Other current investments > 90 days		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		2 200 541	2 373 900	1 690 102	2 539 412	1 684 191	1 684 191	1 684 191	1 668 920	1 687 298	1 769 329
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>											
Unspent conditional transfers		191 539	211 266	252 319	136 488	136 488	136 488	136 488	150 137	165 150	181 666
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(71 224)	(100 662)	(578 320)	(47 339)	(669 613)	(669 613)	(669 613)	(753 100)	(953 452)	(1 176 087)
Other provisions		176 668	185 113	176 492	304 327	304 327	304 327	304 327	212 134	232 336	254 558
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		296 984	295 718	(149 508)	393 476	(228 798)	(228 798)	(228 798)	(390 829)	(555 965)	(739 864)
Surplus(shortfall)		1 903 557	2 078 182	1 839 610	2 145 936	1 912 989	1 912 989	1 912 989	2 059 748	2 243 263	2 509 192

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Debtors	691 055	1 198 718	1 405 482	949 060	1 571 334	1 571 334	1 571 334	1 662 978	1 954 318	2 277 040
Creditors due	619 831	1 098 056	827 162	901 721	901 721	901 721	901 721	909 878	1 000 866	1 100 953
Total	71 224	100 662	578 320	47 339	669 613	669 613	669 613	753 100	953 452	1 176 087

Balance outstanding - debtors	778 277	1 255 808	1 445 218	1 034 180	1 715 310	1 715 310	1 715 310	1 818 077	2 124 653	2 461 886
Estimate of debtors' collection rate	88.8%	95.5%	97.3%	91.8%	91.6%	91.6%	91.6%	91.5%	92.0%	92.5%

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

[illegible]

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	427 751	484 154	560 430	811 116	1 008 360	1 008 360	1 059 142	1 410 833	1 202 144
Roads Infrastructure		116 893	261 228	110 353	138 274	228 123	228 123	244 869	372 327	533 626
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	16 813	14 479	14 479	9 066	19 124	33 790
Electrical Infrastructure		38 944	137 712	26 582	48 500	139 150	139 150	138 070	200 920	106 600
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	—	—	20 503	61 772	61 772	62 848	62 456	168 018
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	9 135	—	121 721	250 213	250 213	306 480	451 697	236 050
Solid Waste Infrastructure		30 727	29 362	2 157	65 822	35 075	35 075	59 852	100 400	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 341	17 870	75 449	28 600	36 759	36 759	38 000	36 000	15 000
Infrastructure		187 905	455 306	214 541	440 233	765 571	765 571	859 186	1 242 923	1 093 084
Community Facilities		50 846	6 304	20 212	145 017	11 150	11 150	31 150	35 900	22 800
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	—	1 149	—	1 414	1 414	4 500	—	—
Community Assets		50 846	6 304	21 360	145 017	12 564	12 564	35 650	35 900	22 800
Heritage Assets		—	—	—	3 150	1 832	1 832	3 390	2 200	2 700
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		145 316	73	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		145 316	73	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		5 983	—	1 887	40 900	34 930	34 930	5 150	2 000	1 000
Housing		—	—	184 941	—	250	250	—	—	—
Other Assets		5 983	—	186 828	40 900	35 180	35 180	5 150	2 000	1 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	—	31	30 804	17 656	17 656	47 750	56 500	1 500
Intangible Assets		—	—	31	30 804	17 656	17 656	47 750	56 500	1 500
Computer Equipment		1 718	20 975	53 546	23 600	5 135	5 135	30 553	7 370	17 100
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 178	1 171	10 223	8 000	18 576	18 576	21 448	10 780	4 080
Machinery and Equipment		688	326	3 337	86 213	30 892	30 892	20 015	13 840	22 880
Transport Assets		25 117	—	70 565	33 200	120 955	120 955	36 000	39 320	37 000
Libraries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	502 299	702 173	715 871	604 088	138 114	138 114	179 485	259 494	394 773
Roads Infrastructure		212 002	—	182 441	88 000	74 556	74 556	63 085	112 994	206 634
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		79 994	—	95 506	60 000	100	100	8 100	10 100	10 100
Water Supply Infrastructure		90 752	702 173	178 539	90 000	42 000	42 000	61 500	80 000	98 939
Sanitation Infrastructure		107 707	—	205 528	243 698	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—</							

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	427 751	484 154	560 430	811 116	1 008 360	1 008 360	1 059 142	1 410 833	1 202 144
Roads Infrastructure		116 893	261 228	110 353	138 274	228 123	228 123	244 869	372 327	533 626
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	16 813	14 479	14 479	9 066	19 124	33 790
Electrical Infrastructure		38 944	137 712	26 582	48 500	139 150	139 150	138 070	200 920	106 600
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	—	—	20 503	61 772	61 772	62 848	62 456	168 018
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	9 135	—	121 721	250 213	250 213	306 480	451 697	236 050
Solid Waste Infrastructure		30 727	29 362	2 157	65 822	35 075	35 075	59 852	100 400	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 341	17 870	75 449	28 600	36 759	36 759	38 000	36 000	15 000
Infrastructure		187 905	455 306	214 541	440 233	765 571	765 571	859 186	1 242 923	1 093 084
Community Facilities		50 846	6 304	20 212	145 017	11 150	11 150	31 150	35 900	22 800
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	—	1 149	—	1 414	1 414	4 500	—	—
Community Assets		50 846	6 304	21 360	145 017	12 564	12 564	35 650	35 900	22 800
Heritage Assets		—	—	—	3 150	1 832	1 832	3 390	2 200	2 700
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		145 316	73	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		145 316	73	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		5 983	—	1 887	40 900	34 930	34 930	5 150	2 000	1 000
Housing		—	—	184 941	—	250	250	—	—	—
Other Assets		5 983	—	186 828	40 900	35 180	35 180	5 150	2 000	1 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	—	31	30 804	17 656	17 656	47 750	56 500	1 500
Intangible Assets		—	—	31	30 804	17 656	17 656	47 750	56 500	1 500
Computer Equipment		1 718	20 975	53 546	23 600	5 135	5 135	30 553	7 370	17 100
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 178	1 171	10 223	8 000	18 576	18 576	21 448	10 780	4 080
Machinery and Equipment		688	326	3 337	86 213	30 892	30 892	20 015	13 840	22 880
Transport Assets		25 117	—	70 565	33 200	120 955	120 955	36 000	39 320	37 000
Libraries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	502 299	702 173	715 871	604 088	138 114	138 114	179 485	259 494	394 773
Roads Infrastructure		212 002	—	182 441	88 000	74 556	74 556	63 085	112 994	206 634
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		79 994	—	95 506	60 000	100	100	8 100	10 100	10 100
Water Supply Infrastructure		90 752	702 173	178 539	90 000	42 000	42 000	61 500	80 000	98 939
Sanitation Infrastructure		107 707	—	205 528	243 698	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure		490 455	702 173	662 014	481 698	116 656	116 656	132 685	203 094	315 673
Community Facilities		293	—	—	29 752	9 036	9 036	6 000	5 000	27 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 495	—	22 150	50 205	6 622	6 622	29 000	50 000	50 000
Community Assets		4 788	—	22 150	79 957	15 658	15 658	35 000	55 000	77 000
Heritage Assets		—	—	—	850	600	600	600	200	500
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		7 056	—	30 324	41 582	4 000	4 000	10 000	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets		7 056	—	30 324	41 582	4 000	4 000	10 000	—	—
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	—	376	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets		—	—	376	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Furniture and Office Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and Equipment		—	—	1 005	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport Assets		—	—	—	—	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 600
Libraries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	230 000	487 845	487 845	479 373	587 250	592 636
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	80 000	150 400	150 400	103 000	145 500	290 500
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	40 000	52 509	52 509	29 000	30 000	35 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	40 000	45 500	45 500	94 551	184 000	45 655
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	40 000	71 881	71 881	95 000	113 000	54 881
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	5 000	3 500	20 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	200 000	323 789	323 789	326 551	476 000	446 036
Community Facilities		-	-	-	20 000	115 416	115 416	92 105	81 250	113 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	10 000	14 365	14 365	11 004	8 400	300
Community Assets		-	-	-	30 000	129 780	129 780	103 109	89 650	113 300
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	700	700	1 010	600	600
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	25 016	25 016	44 296	21 000	32 700
Housing		-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 000	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	26 516	26 516	45 296	21 000	32 700
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	7 059	7 059	3 407	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		328 894	261 228	292 794	306 274	453 079	453 079	410 954	630 821	1 030 760
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	16 813	14 479	14 479	9 066	19 124	33 790
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		118 938	137 712	122 088	148 500	191 759	191 759	175 170	241 020	151 700
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		90 752	702 173	178 539	150 503	149 272	149 272	218 899	326 456	312 613
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		107 707	9 135	205 528	405 420	322 094	322 094	401 480	564 697	290 931
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		30 727	29 362	2 157	65 822	38 575	38 575	64 852	103 900	20 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		1 341	17 870	75 449	28 600	36 759	36 759	38 000	36 000	15 000
Infrastructure		678 360	1 157 479	876 556	1 121 931	1 206 017	1 206 017	1 318 422	1 922 017	1 854 793
Community Facilities		51 139	6 304	20 212	194 769	135 602	135 602	129 255	122 150	162 800
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 495	-	23 299	60 205	22 401	22 401	44 504	58 400	50 300
Community Assets		55 635	6 304	43 511	254 974	158 002	158 002	173 759	180 550	213 100
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	4 000	3 132	3 132	5 000	3 000	3 800
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		145 316	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		145 316	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		13 039	-	32 211	82 482	63 946	63 946	59 446	23 000	33 700
Housing		-	-	184 941	-	1 750	1 750	1 000	-	-
Other Assets		13 039	-	217 152	82 482	65 696	65 696	60 446	23 000	33 700
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	407	30 804	17 656	17 656	47 750	56 500	1 500
Intangible Assets		-	-	407	30 804	17 656	17 656	47 750	56 500	1 500
Computer Equipment		1 718	20 975	53 546	23 600	5 135	5 135	30 553	7 370	17 100
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 178	1 171	10 223	8 000	18 576	18 576	21 448	10 780	4 080
Machinery and Equipment		688	326	4 342	86 213	30 892	30 892	20 015	13 840	22 880
Transport Assets		25 117	-	70 565	33 200	122 155	122 155	37 200	40 520	38 600
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	7 059	7 059	3 407	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		930 050	1 186 327	1 276 301	1 645 204	1 634 320	1 634 320	1 718 000	2 257 577	2 189 553

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		4 429 858	4 319 555	4 931 768	4 772 197	4 779 682	4 779 682	5 877 747	7 047 460	8 078 220
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>						–	–	9 066	28 190	61 980
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 785 115	2 212 580	3 728 277	2 531 496	2 526 305	2 526 305	4 201 475	4 442 495	5 546 071
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2 112 739	2 278 195	2 693 585	2 663 882	2 667 000	2 667 000	2 885 899	3 712 355	4 024 967
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 641 539	2 245 809	1 959 588	3 081 878	3 033 638	3 033 638	3 285 118	3 849 815	4 140 745
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		593 364			936 649	900 863	900 863	965 715	1 030 567	1 095 420
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>					97 600	97 600	97 600	135 600	171 600	186 600
Infrastructure		10 562 614	11 056 139	13 313 217	14 083 702	14 005 088	14 005 088	17 360 621	20 282 482	23 134 003
Community Facilities		482 721	468 886	910 841	51 500	62 425	62 425	191 680	313 830	476 630
Sport and Recreation Facilities		183 774	166 822	245 163	45 903	45 834	45 834	90 337	148 737	199 037
Community Assets		666 495	635 708	1 156 004	97 403	108 259	108 259	282 018	462 568	675 668
Heritage Assets		49 633	49 633	49 780	49 633	49 633	49 633	54 780	57 780	61 580
Revenue Generating					–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		328 302	342 030	408 315	442 030	488 975	488 975	486 233	534 856	588 342
Investment properties		328 302	342 030	408 315	442 030	488 975	488 975	486 233	534 856	588 342
Operational Buildings		499 540	986 874	1 024 061	60 400	82 964	82 964	1 142 411	1 165 411	1 199 111
Housing					188 855	144 815	144 815	145 815	145 815	145 815
Other Assets		499 540	986 874	1 024 061	249 255	227 779	227 779	1 288 226	1 311 226	1 344 926
Biological or Cultivated Assets					–	–	–			
Servitudes		98 374	71 374	–	–	–	–			
Licences and Rights			14 582	7 073	60 000	60 000	60 000	66 000	72 600	79 860
Intangible Assets		98 374	85 956	7 073	60 000	60 000	60 000	66 000	72 600	79 860
Computer Equipment		17 687	44	356	1 000	1 000	1 000	31 553	38 923	56 023
Furniture and Office Equipment		23 965	43 829	36 763	33 257	33 257	33 257	54 705	65 485	69 565
Machinery and Equipment		27 814	38 877	32 419	5 525	22 134	22 134	42 149	55 989	78 869
Transport Assets		188 851	213 434	263 488	84 000	98 795	98 795	285 995	326 515	365 115
Libraries						–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					2 250	2 250	2 250	5 657	5 657	5 657
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	12 463 276	13 452 522	16 291 476	15 108 054	15 097 170	15 097 170	19 957 936	23 214 080	26 459 607
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	685 336	857 418	807 050	778 273	778 273	778 273	895 013	943 344	995 228
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	287 393	350 106	382 959	462 450	450 642	450 642	495 706	545 277	599 805
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		75 418	98 350	97 036	130 688	111 594	111 594	122 753	135 028	148 531
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		8 619	8 493	9 116	–	10 660	10 660	11 726	12 898	14 188
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		94 200	92 819	121 098	139 116	37 309	37 309	41 040	45 144	49 658
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		34 412	43 011	47 523	52 376	2 959	2 959	3 255	3 581	3 939
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		24 862	28 972	35 221	40 530	30 673	30 673	33 740	37 114	40 825
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		17 116	21 968	26 210	28 064	6 374	6 374	7 011	7 713	8 484
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		254 627	293 613	336 204	390 774	199 568	199 568	219 525	241 477	265 625
Community Facilities		10 132	15 419	13 631	15 261	6 597	6 597	7 257	7 983	8 781
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 914	4 329	5 140	4 052	1 666	1 666	1 833	2 016	2 218
Community Assets		13 046	19 748	18 771	19 313	8 263	8 263	9 090	9 999	10 999
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	9	9	10	11	12
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		17 897	35 398	25 885	37 058	41 077	41 077	45 185	49 703	54 674
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		17 897	35 398	25 885	37 058	41 077	41 077	45 185	49 703	54 674
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 201	1 321	1 453
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 201	1 321	1 453
Computer Equipment		671	118	922	1 307	1 606	1 606	1 767	1 943	2 138
Furniture and Office Equipment		2	1	0	210	7 069	7 069	7 776	8 554	9 409
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	7 899	161 388	161 388	177 527	195 280	214 808
Transport Assets		1 022	1 008	1 178	3 272	30 555	30 555	33 610	36 972	40 669
Libraries		128	219	–	307	14	14	15	17	19
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	1 218	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		972 728	1 207 524	1 190 010	1 240 723	1 228 915	1 228 915	1 390 720	1 488 621	1 595 033
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		54.0%	59.2%	56.1%	50.7%	38.3%	38.3%	38.4%	37.5%	45.1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		73.3%	81.9%	88.7%	107.2%	80.4%	80.4%	73.6%	89.8%	99.2%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2.3%	2.7%	2.4%	3.2%	3.1%	3.1%	2.6%	2.4%	2.3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		6.0%	8.0%	7.0%	9.0%	7.0%	7.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%

References

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
- Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

BUF Buffalo City - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		118 000	118 000	118 000	121 683	121 800	121 800	121 800	122 054	122 308
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	103 000	104 000	105 000	125 972	126 730	126 730	126 730	127 476	128 222
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		221 000	222 000	223 000	247 655	248 530	248 530	248 530	249 530	250 530
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 000	1 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No water supply		2 000	1 000	1 000	5 822	4 947	4 947	4 947	3 947	2 947
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 000	2 000	1 000	5 822	4 947	4 947	4 947	3 947	2 947
Total number of households	5	224 000	224 000	224 000	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		156 374	157 011	158 671	159 671	159 671	159 671	160 671	161 171	161 671
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437
Chemical toilet		3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544
Pit toilet (ventilated)		26 719	31 309	36 298	39 536	39 536	39 536	40 536	41 036	41 536
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		192 074	197 301	203 950	208 188	208 188	208 188	210 188	211 188	212 188
Bucket toilet		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		26 027	21 790	19 754	19 754	19 754	19 754	19 754	19 754	19 754
No toilet provisions		5 467	4 477	—	25 535	25 535	25 535	23 535	22 535	21 535
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		31 494	26 267	19 754	45 289	45 289	45 289	43 289	42 289	41 289
Total number of households	5	223 568	223 568	223 704	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8 449	7 298	5 873	5 903	5 903	5 903	5 903	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		108 082	119 832	118 628	120 353	119 192	119 192	119 619	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		116 531	127 130	124 501	126 256	125 095	125 095	125 522	—	—
Electricity (< min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		41 915	40 241	39 241	38 041	37 841	37 841	36 841	31 841	26 841
Other energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		41 915	40 241	39 241	38 041	37 841	37 841	36 841	31 841	26 841
Total number of households	5	158 446	167 371	163 742	164 297	162 936	162 936	162 363	31 841	26 841
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		130 000	126 044	126 500	126 500	126 500	127 000	130 000	140 000	140 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		130 000	126 044	126 500	126 500	126 500	127 000	130 000	140 000	140 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980
Using communal refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using own refuse dump		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other rubbish disposal		—	—	—	—	—	2	4	4	4
No rubbish disposal		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 988	1 990	1 990	1 990
Total number of households	5	131 986	128 030	128 486	128 486	128 486	128 988	131 990	141 990	141 990
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		58 797	65 536	57 252	48 915	48 915	48 915	51 415	55 415	59 415
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		58 797	65 536	57 252	48 915	48 915	48 915	51 415	55 415	59 415
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		76 891	73 750	75 540	68 180	68 180	68 180	70 680	74 680	78 680
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		58 797	65 536	57 252	48 915	48 915	48 915	51 415	55 415	59 415
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		20 058	31 348	39 897	165 512	145 156	145 156	158 220	172 460	186 257
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		66 545	76 354	53 273	77 229	64 351	64 351	70 143	76 456	82 572
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2 271	8 778	17 391	58 300	55 360	55 360	59 146	63 192	67 514
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		61 895	71 020	79 459	148 747	118 420	118 420	129 077	140 694	151 950
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>		—	—	—	—	9 845	9 845	10 367	10 927	11 528
Total cost of FBS provided		150 769	187 499	190 020	449 788	393 132	393 132	426 954	463 729	499 822
<u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		81	89	96	105	105	105	114	124	124
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
<u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		23 198	33 739	—	44 278	142 220	142 220	180 375	196 608	212 337
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	23 198	33 739	—	44 278	142 220	142 220	180 375	196 608	212 337

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

SUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance											
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		817 717	906 094	978 231	1 269 563	1 263 395	1 263 395	1 263 395	1 602 336	1 746 546	1 886 270
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		23 198	33 739		44 278	142 220	142 220	142 220	180 375	196 608	212 337
Net Property Rates		794 519	872 354	978 231	1 225 285	1 121 175	1 121 175	1 121 175	1 421 961	1 549 938	1 673 933
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1 465 814	1 638 382	1 688 037	1 864 739	1 920 496	1 920 496	1 920 496	2 051 858	2 192 205	2 342 152
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		2 271	8 778	17 391	58 300	55 360	55 360	55 360	59 146	63 192	67 514
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1 463 543	1 629 604	1 670 646	1 806 439	1 865 136	1 865 136	1 865 136	1 992 712	2 129 013	2 274 638
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		394 282	494 638	591 512	644 639	656 595	656 595	656 595	715 688	780 100	842 508
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		20 058	31 348	39 897	165 512	145 156	145 156	145 156	158 220	172 460	186 257
Net Service charges - water revenue		374 223	463 290	551 615	479 127	511 438	511 438	511 438	557 468	607 640	656 251
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		278 832	295 347	367 376	443 227	357 507	357 507	357 507	389 683	424 754	458 734
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		66 545	76 354	53 273	77 229	64 351	64 351	64 351	70 143	76 456	82 572
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		212 287	218 992	314 102	365 998	293 156	293 156	293 156	319 540	348 298	376 162
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		261 807	286 783	386 214	485 513	385 336	385 336	385 336	420 017	457 818	494 444
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		61 895	71 020	79 459	148 747	118 420	118 420	118 420	129 077	140 694	151 950
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		199 912	215 764	306 754	336 766	266 917	266 917	266 917	290 939	317 124	342 494
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		361 639			-	-	-	-			
Commission - Market		18 084			25 386	25 386	25 386	25 386	27 429	29 624	31 964
Fire levy charges		58 358			72 607	56 803	56 803	56 803	63 249	68 309	73 705
Plan approval fees		6 174			11 559	11 559	11 559	11 559	12 871	13 900	14 998
Reconnection fees		14 822			18 534	18 534	18 534	18 534			
Electricity service connection fees		22 848			11 750	-	-	-			
Vehicle registration		31 342			-	-	-	-			
Other revenue		80 253	274 870	213 376	150 390	126 185	126 185	126 185	61 823	66 769	72 043
BCMDA		-			-	-	-	-			
Total 'Other' Revenue	3										
	1	593 520	274 870	213 376	290 226	238 467	238 467	238 467	165 371	178 601	192 710
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	750 662	1 197 011	1 560 996	1 054 361	1 054 361	1 054 361	1 054 361	1 203 807	1 268 813	1 399 576
Pension and UIF Contributions		135 383	214 201		200 949	200 949	200 949	200 949	228 894	241 254	266 117
Medical Aid Contributions		52 913			93 350	93 350	93 350	93 350	106 958	112 734	124 352
Overtime		107 200			73 819	73 819	73 819	73 819	86 587	91 263	100 668
Performance Bonus		-			-	-	-	-			
Motor Vehicle Allowance		20 473			36 954	36 954	36 954	36 954	41 866	44 127	48 674
Cellphone Allowance		-			4 392	4 392	4 392	4 392	4 991	5 261	5 803
Housing Allowances		3 508			17 488	17 488	17 488	17 488	20 005	21 085	23 258
Other benefits and allowances		117 667			205 139	205 139	205 139	205 139	228 092	240 409	265 578
Payments in lieu of leave		29 230			18 327	18 327	18 327	18 327	20 845	21 970	24 234
Long service awards		16 270			21 399	21 399	21 399	21 399	24 354	25 669	28 314
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-			7 143	7 143	7 143	7 143	7 741	8 159	8 608
sub-total	5	1 233 305	1 411 212	1 560 996	1 733 321	1 733 321	1 733 321	1 733 321	1 974 139	2 080 743	2 295 183
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	1 233 305	1 411 212	1 560 996	1 733 321	1 733 321	1 733 321	1 733 321	1 974 139	2 080 743	2 295 183
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract						229	229	229			
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	229	229	229	-	-	-

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		685 336	857 419	807 050	778 273	778 273	778 273	778 273	887 529	935 456	986 906
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 484	7 888	8 322
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	685 336	857 419	807 050	778 273	778 273	778 273	778 273	895 013	943 344	995 228
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1 043 186	1 241 905	1 360 784	1 352 869	1 352 869	1 352 869	1 352 869	1 451 899	1 558 178	1 672 237
Water Bulk Purchases		170 456	184 839	197 730	225 297	225 297	225 297	225 297	246 611	269 940	295 476
Total bulk purchases	1	1 213 642	1 426 744	1 558 514	1 578 167	1 578 167	1 578 167	1 578 167	1 698 510	1 828 118	1 967 713
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		27 586	23 554	35 773	59 959	59 959	59 959	59 959	68 714	72 424	76 408
Non-cash transfers and grants		206 565	217 368	359 034	268 678	17 512	17 512	17 512	25 975	27 641	25 796
Total transfers and grants	1	234 151	240 922	394 807	328 637	77 470	77 470	77 470	94 689	100 066	102 203
Contracted services											
<i>List services provided by contract</i>				-	-	-	-	-			
Contractor Payments		2	-	-	5 821	5 821	5 821	5 821	-	-	-
Co-Operatives Contracts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grass mowing		2 969	-	-	4 316	4 316	4 316	4 316	-	-	-
Landfill Contractor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
One-man contracts		11 636	-	-	12 350	12 350	12 350	12 350	-	-	-
Refuse Removal Contracts		-	-	-	12 350	6 300	6 300	6 300	-	-	-
Transfer Contract		-	-	-	6 300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hiring of labour		-	-	-	6 805	6 805	6 805	6 805	-	-	-
Traffic Fines Management - TCS		-	-	-	6 805	3 369	3 369	3 369	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance		-	-	-	3 369	449 404	449 404	449 404	-	-	-
Operating Projects		-	-	-	-	251 089	251 089	251 089	-	-	-
mSCOA Adjustments		-	-	-	-	85 278	85 278	85 278	-	-	-
Contractors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	644 116	738 874	817 911
Outsourced Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 433	135 308	139 216
Consultants & Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 021	98 328	59 830
sub-total	1	14 607	-	-	38 960	824 731	824 731	824 731	849 570	972 510	1 016 957
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		14 607	-	-	38 960	824 731	824 731	824 731	849 570	972 510	1 016 957
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		17 030	18 825	-	36 174	22 453	22 453	22 453	23 629	24 905	26 275
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		26 791	27 364	16 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		12 868	13 148	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 881	13 577	14 324
General expenses	3	410 383	215 299	236 136	238 353	238 353	238 353	238 353	155 580	164 017	173 040
<i>List Other Expenditure by Type</i>				1 276 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance		287 393	344 238	462 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemicals and disinfectants		12 279	13 214	22 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental electricity costs		52 861	70 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Essential user costs		16 932	20 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Diesel fuel oil and petrol		38 274	35 011	49 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hired plant/Lease rentals		3 147	423	62 388	62 388	62 388	62 388	62 388	87 581	92 310	97 387
Insurance		20 850	19 649	21 070	21 070	21 070	21 070	21 070	22 174	23 371	24 657
Levies - SALGA		11 096	11 903	14 108	14 108	14 108	14 108	14 108	15 284	16 109	16 995
Levies - Skills development		10 987	17 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poor relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental refuse removal costs		11 116	15 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental - Offices (Trust Bank)		10 343	11 865	12 604	12 604	12 604	12 604	12 604	17 938	18 907	19 947
Departmental sanitary costs		-	901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Telephones		23 029	19 385	13 889	13 889	13 889	13 889	13 889	15 015	15 817	16 672
Travel and subsistence allowances		11 331	12 283	10 853	10 853	10 853	10 853	10 853	16 711	17 586	18 566
Departmental water costs		12 376	20 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Projects		194 288	183 810	91 300	91 300	91 300	91 300	91 300	-	-	-
Operating Projects		145 993	182 056	208 673	209 613	209 613	209 613	209 613	34 073	30 618	41 051
RDP housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer licences		8 515	-	25 763	25 763	25 763	25 763	25 763	37 776	39 816	42 006
Other mSCOA Adjustments		-	-	-	(315 722)	(315 722)	(315 722)	(315 722)	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	1 337 880	1 253 861	1 276 299	1 296 218	418 912	418 912	418 912	438 642	457 034	490 919
By Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 362	1 498	1 648
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	494 344	543 779	598 157
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		287 393	350 106	382 959	462 450	450 642	450 642	450 642	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	287 393	350 106	382 959	462 450	450 642	450 642	450 642	495 706	545 277	599 805
check		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement	Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services	Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development	Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services	Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	1 421 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421 961
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	20 828	-	1 971 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 992 712
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	557 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557 468
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	319 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319 540
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290 939	-	-	-	-	-	-	290 939
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	80	-	-	-	10 629	-	5 335	1 519	-	-	-	-	-	17 563
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	140 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 172
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	54 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 405
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	1 236	-	-	-	14 927	428	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 591
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 446	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 597
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 280
Other revenue		-	-	-	12 630	1	19 435	18 772	65 372	23 555	25 607	-	-	-	-	-	165 371
Transfers and subsidies		-	26 860	56 201	841 130	10 700	342 510	14 000	35 225	144 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 471 573
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	26 860	56 281	2 492 363	10 701	3 210 836	43 400	160 250	465 356	27 126	-	-	-	-	-	6 493 173
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		82 747	52 090	32 075	256 092	95 140	492 218	114 952	376 592	437 220	35 013	-	-	-	-	-	1 974 139
Remuneration of councillors		64 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 185
Debt impairment		-	-	-	98 325	-	199 908	-	5 991	39 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	343 696
Depreciation & asset impairment		2 521	11 690	9 996	2 489	12 317	709 193	116 215	7 696	17 170	5 726	-	-	-	-	-	895 013
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	39 801	1 151	2 873	2 356	1 428	-	-	-	-	-	47 608
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	1 696 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 696 510
Other materials		3 258	1 196	577	3 146	630	41 129	4 793	7 011	20 584	3 179	-	-	-	-	-	85 503
Contracted services		20 629	54 646	58 229	46 296	13 581	492 811	49 039	12 042	85 305	16 992	-	-	-	-	-	849 570
Transfers and subsidies		59 934	-	750	-	-	10 367	-	-	236	23 401	-	-	-	-	-	94 689
Other expenditure		41 074	73 387	5 358	100 507	34 750	57 726	16 083	14 786	75 837	19 133	-	-	-	-	-	438 642
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		274 348	193 008	106 986	506 856	156 419	3 741 662	302 234	426 990	678 181	104 872	-	-	-	-	-	6 491 556
Surplus/(Deficit)		(274 348)	(166 149)	(50 705)	1 985 508	(145 718)	(530 826)	(258 834)	(266 740)	(212 825)	(77 746)	-	-	-	-	-	1 617
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	80	103 505	100	100	513 598	152 165	-	34 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	804 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(274 348)	(166 069)	52 800	1 985 608	(145 618)	(17 228)	(106 669)	(266 740)	(178 373)	(77 746)	-	-	-	-	-	805 618

References
 1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		2 137 189	2 151 164	1 665 511	2 459 412	1 604 191	1 604 191	1 604 191	1 588 920	1 607 298	1 689 329
Other current investments			–								
Total Call investment deposits	2	2 137 189	2 151 164	1 665 511	2 459 412	1 604 191	1 604 191	1 604 191	1 588 920	1 607 298	1 689 329
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		1 592 421	2 253 343	1 273 518	2 610 087	2 610 087	2 610 087	2 610 087	1 540 957	1 695 052	1 864 557
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(899 745)	(1 097 312)	(714 853)	(1 694 850)	(1 694 850)	(1 694 850)	(1 694 850)	(602 959)	(538 487)	(467 568)
Total Consumer debtors	2	692 676	1 156 031	558 665	915 237	915 237	915 237	915 237	937 997	1 156 565	1 396 989
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		686 126	899 745	763 291	1 387 378	1 387 378	1 387 378	1 387 378	661 570	602 959	538 487
Contributions to the provision		365 110	210 111	132 723	322 651	322 651	322 651	322 651	160 595	176 655	194 320
Bad debts written off		(151 491)	(12 544)	(181 162)	(15 179)	(15 179)	(15 179)	(15 179)	(219 206)	(241 127)	(265 239)
Balance at end of year		899 745	1 097 312	714 853	1 694 850	1 694 850	1 694 850	1 694 850	602 959	538 487	467 568
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		27 926 106	28 712 476	36 190 575	31 604 909	31 594 024	31 594 024	31 594 024	39 603 756	41 861 333	44 050 886
Leases recognised as PPE						–	–	–			
Less: Accumulated depreciation		15 444 852	15 687 940	20 314 794	17 048 518	17 048 518	17 048 518	17 048 518	20 198 053	19 254 709	18 259 481
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	12 481 255	13 024 536	15 875 782	14 556 391	14 545 507	14 545 507	14 545 507	19 405 703	22 606 624	25 791 405
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		48 835	50 709	47 642	48 748	52 572	52 572	52 572	57 974	54 396	45 191
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		48 835	50 709	47 642	48 748	52 572	52 572	52 572	57 974	54 396	45 191
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		619 831	1 098 056	827 162	901 721	901 721	901 721	901 721	909 878	1 000 866	1 100 953
Unspent conditional transfers		191 539	211 266	252 319	136 488	136 488	136 488	136 488	150 137	165 150	181 666
VAT		170	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	811 540	1 309 322	1 079 482	1 038 209	1 038 209	1 038 209	1 038 209	1 060 015	1 166 017	1 282 618
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	496 477	445 768	398 126	417 271	345 554	345 554	345 554	360 581	737 581	943 581
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		767	–	–	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		497 244	445 768	398 126	421 212	349 495	349 495	349 495	360 581	737 581	943 581
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		487 757	488 149	506 951	604 226	604 226	604 226	604 226	664 648	731 113	804 224
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		10 433	10 223	10 115	120 673	120 673	120 673	120 673	132 741	146 015	160 616
Other		100	–	–	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Total Provisions - non-current		498 291	498 372	517 066	724 999	724 999	724 999	724 999	797 489	877 228	964 940
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		9 006 244	9 232 584	9 877 613	12 259 707	12 142 625	12 142 625	12 142 625	12 938 858	17 434 680	20 088 896
GRAP adjustments		2 912	–	–					–	–	–
Restated balance		9 009 156	9 232 584	9 877 613	12 259 707	12 142 625	12 142 625	12 142 625	12 938 858	17 434 680	20 088 896
Surplus/(Deficit)		196 321	427 147	237 527	796 234	820 255	820 255	820 255	805 618	1 007 465	1 090 382
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments		27 107	217 882	15 249					3 690 204	1 646 751	1 664 808
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	9 232 584	9 877 613	10 130 389	13 055 940	12 962 879	12 962 879	12 962 879	17 434 680	20 088 896	22 844 086
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation		4 622 681	4 613 941	6 972 905	3 401 047	3 401 047	3 401 047	3 401 047	3 741 152	4 115 267	4 526 794
Total Reserves	2	4 622 681	4 613 941	6 972 905	3 401 047	3 401 047	3 401 047	3 401 047	3 741 152	4 115 267	4 526 794
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	13 855 265	14 491 554	17 103 293	16 456 988	16 363 927	16 363 927	16 363 927	21 175 832	24 204 163	27 370 880

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
Innovative and Productive City	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities			128 741	128 241	146 680	167 700	160 586	160 586	175 629	189 767	204 660
	Maintain Inclusive and sustainable economic Growth											
	Enhance land productivity through sustainable agriculture land-use technologies											
A green city	To Promote an enviromentally Friendly City			322 630	346 672	392 894	449 199	430 144	430 144	470 437	508 306	548 200
A connected city	Develop and maintain world class logistics infrastructure			65 802	87 267	59 147	67 623	64 755	64 755	70 821	76 521	82 527
A spatially Transformed city	To promote an integrated spatial form			1 985 279	2 299 115	2 708 025	3 096 107	2 964 770	2 964 770	3 242 495	3 503 502	3 774 471
A well governed city	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities			2 304 213	2 413 407	2 116 139	2 053 488	2 316 768	2 316 768	2 533 791	2 737 751	2 952 621
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	4 806 666	5 274 702	5 422 886	5 834 118	5 937 024	5 937 024	6 493 173	7 015 847	7 562 479

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance

(615 492)

(670 394)

(859 801)

(1 150 196)

(819 328)

(819 328)

(804 000)

(999 577)

(1 083 553)

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
Innovative and Productive City	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities	A		25 256	–	324 818	418 948	415 933	415 933	124 827	120 450	193 400
A green city	To Promote an enviromentally Friendly City			30 727	29 362	80 465	103 784	103 037	103 037	68 772	110 150	21 780
A connected city	Develop and maintain world class logistics infrastructure			357 070	300 072	328 137	423 229	420 183	420 183	422 875	510 874	865 760
A spatially Transformed city	To promote an integrated spatial form			347 776	855 323	376 866	485 118	482 582	482 582	941 788	1 332 883	1 102 513
A well governed city	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities			169 220	1 570	166 015	214 125	212 584	212 584	159 738	183 220	6 100
Allocations to other priorities				3								
Total Capital Expenditure			1	930 050	1 186 327	1 276 301	1 645 204	1 634 320	1 634 320	1 718 000	2 257 577	2 189 553

References

- Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Goal code must be used on Table SA36
- Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

[illegible]

Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

- 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
- 2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
- 3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

BUF Buffalo City - Entities measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Entity 1 - (Sanitation)										
% Compliance with effluent quality standards (weighted cumulative average)	%	75%	74%	82%	>70%	>70%	>70%	>70%	>70%	>70%
% of households with access to basic level of sanitation service	%	98%	99%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating		A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.3%	2.0%	1.7%	1.7%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%	2.2%	2.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.1%	2.9%	2.3%	2.1%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.8%	3.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.0%	30.0%	18.6%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	10.8%	9.7%	5.7%	12.4%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	9.6%	17.9%	20.8%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.8	2.3	2.3	2.8	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.6	1.7	1.3	2.0	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.0	1.5	1.2	1.9	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		104.9%	105.4%	100.0%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	93.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		104.9%	105.4%	100.0%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	93.0%	93.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	16.2%	23.8%	25.7%	16.7%	28.9%	28.9%	28.9%	28.0%	30.3%	32.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	24.4%	21.2%	20.5%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	8.3%	7.2%	7.2%
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		28.2%	46.3%	48.9%	35.5%	53.5%	53.5%	53.5%	54.5%	59.3%	62.2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	233 606	215 005	255 384	271 621	271620525	271 621	271620525	229 581	215 764	230 867
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	162 812	180 455	218 820	249 891	249 891	249 891	249 891	218 102	220 079	256 263
		15.8%	14.5%	16.1%	17.9%	17.9%	17.9%	17.9%	15.0%	14.0%	12.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	22 982	27 328	21 330	19 996	19 996	19 996	19 996	19 996	19 996	19 996
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	99	117	101	85405	85405	85405	85405	85	85	85
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
		34.4%	41.0%	34.1%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.7%	26.8%	27.8%	28.0%	29.2%	29.2%	29.2%	30.4%	29.7%	30.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.8%	26.9%	28.3%	29.0%	30.2%	30.2%		31.4%	30.6%	31.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.0%	6.6%	6.8%	7.5%	7.6%	7.6%		7.6%	7.8%	7.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.5%	17.5%	15.3%	13.5%	13.9%	13.9%	13.9%	14.5%	14.8%	14.7%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	16.3	15.8	17.8	21.8	21.8	21.8	18.5	18.9	19.7	21.1
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25.2%	36.3%	37.4%	24.3%	42.0%	42.0%	42.0%	39.5%	42.7%	46.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	7.7	7.8	5.0	7.1	4.2	4.2	4.2	3.8	3.6	3.5

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			705	724	781	781	781	835	835			
Females aged 5 - 14			69	65	60	60	60	87	87			
Males aged 5 - 14			69	66	62	62	62	87	87			
Females aged 15 - 34			141	136	140	140	140	145	145			
Males aged 15 - 34			128	146	134	134	134	143	143			
Unemployment			158	112	100	100	100					
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			55 253	26 936	36 023	36 023	36 023					
R 1 - R 4800			12 943	11 400	11 650	11 650	11 650					
R 4801 - R 9600			36 684	17 362	15 660	15 660	15 660					
R 9601 - R 19 600			29 375	40 353	41 421	41 421	41 421					
R 19 601 - R 38 200			22 768	32 546	38 047	38 047	38 047					
R 38 201 - R 76 400			15 836	20 369	24 916	24 916	24 916					
R 76 401 - R 153 800			12 001	15 156	19 986	19 986	19 986					
R 153 801 - R 307 600			6 434	9 487	17 765	17 765	17 765					
R 307 601 - R 614 400			1 593	4 847	11 058	11 058	11 058					
R 614 001 - R 1 228 800			443	1 110	3 448	3 448	3 448					
R 1 228 801 - R 2 457 600			564	506	918	918	918					
> R 2 457 601			169	449	668	668	668					
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			704 855	724 306	781 027	781	781	835	835			
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			191 046	208 389	223 568	224	224	253	253			
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			120 949	147 317	162 005	162 005	162 005	177 913	177 913			
Informal			54 647	51 021	49 790	49 790	49 790	62 980	62 980			
Traditional			15 450	9 362	10 157	10 157	10 157	10 600	10 600			
Other			688	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 944	1 944	1 944			
Total number of households			191 046	208 388	223 568	223 568	223 568	253 437	253 437	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing						10.1%	10.2%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%
Interest rate - investment						5.3%	6.0%	6.6%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments						160.2%	100.8%	103.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	118 000	118 000	118 000	121 683	121 800	121 800	121 800	122 054	122 308
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	103 000	104 000	105 000	125 972	126 730	126 730	126 730	127 476	128 222
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	221 000	222 000	223 000	247 655	248 530	248 530	248 530	249 530	250 530
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	2 000	1 000	1 000	5 822	4 947	4 947	4 947	3 947	2 947
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3 000	2 000	1 000	5 822	4 947	4 947	4 947	3 947	2 947
		Total number of households	224 000	224 000	224 000	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	156 374	157 011	158 671	159 671	159 671	159 671	160 671	161 171	161 671
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437
		Chemical toilet	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	26 719	31 309	36 298	39 536	39 536	39 536	40 536	41 036	41 536
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	192 074	197 301	203 950	208 188	208 188	208 188	210 188	211 188	212 188
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	26 027	21 790	19 754	19 754	19 754	19 754	19 754	19 754	19 754
		No toilet provisions	5 467	4 477	–	25 535	25 535	25 535	23 535	22 535	21 535
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	31 494	26 267	19 754	45 289	45 289	45 289	43 289	42 289	41 289
		Total number of households	223 568	223 568	223 704	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	8 449	7 298	5 873	5 903	5 903	5 903	5 903	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	108 082	119 832	118 628	120 353	119 192	119 192	119 619	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	116 531	127 130	124 501	126 256	125 095	125 095	125 522	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	41 915	40 241	39 241	38 041	37 841	37 841	36 841	31 841	26 841
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	41 915	40 241	39 241	38 041	37 841	37 841	36 841	31 841	26 841
		Total number of households	138 446	167 371	163 742	164 297	162 936	162 936	162 363	31 841	26 841
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	130 000	126 044	126 500	126 500	126 500	127 000	130 000	140 000	140 000
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	130 000	126 044	126 500	126 500	126 500	127 000	130 000	140 000	140 000
		Removed less frequently than once a week	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980
		Using communal refuse dump	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		Using own refuse dump	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 990	1 990	1 990
		Total number of households	131 986	128 030	128 486	128 486	128 486	128 988	131 990	141 990	141 990
Municipal in-house services		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	118 000	118 000	118 000	121 683	121 800	121 800	121 800	122 054	122 308
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	103 000	104 000	105 000	125 972	126 730	126 730	126 730	127 476	128 222
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	221 000	222 000	223 000	247 655	248 530	248 530	248 530	249 530	250 530
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	2 000	1 000	1 000	5 822	4 947	4 947	4 947	3 947	2 947
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3 000	2 000	1 000	5 822	4 947	4 947	4 947	3 947	2 947
		Total number of households	224 000	224 000	224 000	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	156 374	157 011	158 671	159 671	159 671	159 671	160 671	161 171	161 671
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437
		Chemical toilet	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	26 719	31 309	36 298	39 536	39 536	39 536	40 536	41 036	41 536
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	192 074	197 301	203 950	208 188	208 188	208 188	210 188	211 188	212 188
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	26 027	21 790	19 754	19 754	19 754	19 754	19 754	19 754	19 754
		No toilet provisions	5 467	4 477	–	25 535	25 535	25 535	23 535	22 535	21 535
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	31 494	26 267	19 754	45 289	45 289	45 289	43 289	42 289	41 289
		Total number of households	223 568	223 568	223 704	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477	253 477
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	130 000	126 044	126 500	126 500	126 500	127 000	130 000	140 000	140 000
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	130 000	126 044	126 500	126 500	126 500	127 000	130 000	140 000	140 000
		Removed less frequently than once a week	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980
		Using communal refuse dump	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		Using own refuse dump	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 990	1 990	1 990
		Total number of households	131 986	128 030	128 486	128 486	128 486	128 988	131 990	141 990	141 990

Municipal entity services		Ref.	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity		Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Names of service providers		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Names of service providers		Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	2 271 170	8 777 726	17 391 001	58 299 638	55 359 840	55 359 840	59 146 453	63 192 070	67 514 243

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	76 891	73 750	75 540	68 180	68 180	68 180	70 680	74 680	76 680
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					9 845 198	9 845 198	10 366 993	10 926 811	11 527 786
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	9 845 198	9 845 198	10 366 993	10 926 811	11 527 786
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	20 058 177	31 347 517	39 896 763	165 512 419	145 156 294	145 156 294	158 220 360	172 460 193	186 257 008
		Informal settlements (Rands)	58 797	65 536	57 252	48 915	48 915	48 915	51 415	55 415	59 415
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			75 834	75 834	75 834	75 834	78 334	82 334	86 334
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	66 544 601	76 354 422	53 273 483	77 228 972	64 351 351	64 351 351	70 142 973	76 455 840	82 572 307
		Informal settlements (Rands)	58 797	65 536	57 252	48 915	48 915	48 915	51 415	55 415	59 415
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	61 895 111	71 019 517	79 459 106	148 746 807	118 419 717	118 419 717	129 077 490	140 694 465	151 950 022
		Informal settlements (Rands)	58 797	65 536	57 252	48 915	48 915	48 915	51 415	55 415	59 415
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality.
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)(b)	1	2 200 541	2 373 900	1 690 102	2 539 412	1 684 191	1 684 191	1 684 191	1 668 920	1 687 298	1 769 329
Cash - investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)(b)	2	1 903 557	2 078 182	1 839 610	2 145 936	1 912 989	1 912 989	1 912 989	2 059 748	2 243 263	2 509 192
Cash year end monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)(b)	3	7.7	7.8	5.0	7.1	4.2	4.2	4.2	3.8	3.6	3.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	196 321	427 147	238 165	796 234	820 255	820 255	820 255	805 618	1 007 465	1 090 382
Service charge rev % change - macro CPX target exclusive	18(1)(a)(2)	5	N.A.	6.2%	5.7%	4.2%	(10.2%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	6.9%	2.1%	1.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratespayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	6	88.8%	95.5%	97.3%	91.8%	91.6%	91.6%	91.6%	91.5%	92.0%	92.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	7	11.9%	6.1%	8.1%	7.5%	7.8%	7.8%	7.8%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c)(19)	8	100.0%	99.5%	100.1%	96.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)(c)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.0%	30.0%	18.6%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)(a)	10								231.3%	216.5%	216.2%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	11	N.A.	61.4%	15.1%	(28.4%)	65.9%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	16.9%	15.9%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	12	N.A.	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.3%	2.7%	2.4%	3.2%	3.1%	3.1%	3.4%	2.6%	2.4%	2.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	54.0%	59.2%	56.1%	36.7%	8.5%	8.5%	0.0%	10.4%	11.5%	18.0%
References												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current annual debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term annual debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
Supporting indicators												
% inc total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)(a)			12.2%	11.7%	10.2%	(4.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	12.9%	8.1%	7.5%
% inc Property Tax	18(1)(a)			9.8%	12.1%	25.3%	(8.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	26.8%	9.0%	8.0%
% inc Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)(a)			11.3%	2.5%	8.1%	3.2%	0.0%	0.0%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%
% inc Service charges - water revenue	18(1)(a)			23.8%	19.1%	(13.1%)	6.7%	0.0%	0.0%	9.0%	9.0%	8.0%
% inc Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)(a)			3.2%	3.2%	43.4%	16.5%	(19.9%)	0.0%	9.0%	9.0%	8.0%
% inc Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)(a)			7.9%	42.2%	9.8%	(20.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.0%	9.0%	8.0%
% inc in Service charges - other	18(1)(a)			81.3%	(42.5%)	(5.2%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)		3 068 502	3 443 544	3 846 201	4 237 180	4 057 822	4 057 822	4 057 822	4 582 620	4 952 013	5 323 477
Service charges	18(1)(a)		3 068 502	3 443 544	3 846 201	4 237 180	4 057 822	4 057 822	4 057 822	4 582 620	4 952 013	5 323 477
Property rates			794 519	872 354	978 231	1 225 285	1 121 175	1 121 175	1 121 175	1 421 961	1 549 938	1 673 933
Service charges - electricity revenue			1 463 543	1 629 604	1 670 646	1 806 439	1 865 136	1 865 136	1 865 136	1 992 712	2 129 013	2 274 638
Service charges - water revenue			314 223	463 290	551 615	479 127	511 438	511 438	511 438	557 468	607 940	656 251
Service charges - sanitation revenue			212 287	218 992	314 102	365 968	293 156	293 156	293 156	319 540	348 298	376 162
Service charges - refuse removal			199 912	215 764	306 754	336 766	266 917	266 917	266 917	290 939	317 124	342 494
Service charges - other			24 018	43 539	24 852	23 566	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			17 430	16 583	19 062	23 174	25 119	25 119	25 119	17 563	18 968	20 466
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			314 558	515 933	606 521	849 897	814 991	814 991	814 991	914 000	1 258 000	1 106 000
Cash receipts from ratespayers	18(1)(a)		3 315 515	3 613 755	4 045 689	4 280 026	4 062 896	4 062 896	4 062 896	4 464 996	4 850 687	5 243 394
Ratespayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)		3 732 986	3 765 864	4 160 967	4 663 868	4 435 163	4 435 163	4 435 163	4 881 428	5 273 462	5 665 043
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			416 046	477 513	189 409	(411 021)	270 109	270 109	270 109	783 899	306 577	337 235
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)(a)		1 564 006	2 004 525	1 974 608	2 163 413	2 189 958	2 189 958	2 189 958	2 275 573	2 591 977	2 816 506
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		930 050	1 186 327	1 276 301	1 645 204	1 634 320	1 634 320	1 634 320	1 718 000	2 257 577	2 189 553
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		502 299	702 173	715 871	604 088	138 114	138 114		179 485	259 494	394 773
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPH guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										107 610	106 190	96 697
DoRA capital grants total MFY										804 000	999 577	1 083 553
Provincial operating grants										72 071	81 279	122 681
Provincial capital grants										-	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/alleviated national, provincial and district grants										983 681	1 197 046	1 302 931
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Finance Management										1 050	900	900
EPWP Incentive										4 050	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant										77 810	78 923	85 297
Public Transport Network Grant										14 000	15 850	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										10 700	10 517	10 500
										107 610	106 190	96 697
DoRA capital												
Urban Settlement Development Grant										685 182	722 849	760 589
Public Transport and Systems										81 165	218 614	247 020
Neighbourhood Development Partnership										13 250	14 120	21 210
Integrated National Electrification Programme										6 200	22 400	32 000
Electricity Demand Side Management										8 000	10 000	10 000
Integrated City Development Grant										10 003	11 494	12 134
Finance Management										100	100	100
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										100	-	500
										884 000	999 577	1 083 553
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			416 046	477 513	189 409	270 109	783 899	306 577	337 235	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue												
			4 806 666	5 274 702	5 612 906	6 189 006	5 937 024	5 937 024	5 937 024	6 493 173	7 015 847	7 562 479
Total Operating Expenditure												
			5 225 837	5 517 949	6 044 521	6 188 080	5 936 097	5 936 097	5 936 097	6 491 556	7 007 959	7 555 650
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)												
			(419 171)	(243 247)	(431 615)	926	926	926	926	1 618	7 888	6 829
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)												
										1 668 920		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				9.7%	6.4%	10.3%	(4.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.4%	8.0%	7.8%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				9.8%	12.1%	25.3%	(8.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	26.8%	9.0%	8.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				11.3%	2.5%	8.1%	3.2%	0.0%	0.0%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				12.2%	11.7%	10.2%	(4.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	12.9%	8.1%	7.5%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				5.6%	9.5%	2.4%	(4.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.4%	8.0%	7.8%
% Increase in Employee Costs				14.4%	10.6%	11.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	13.9%	5.4%	10.3%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				19.0%	9.6%	(0.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	7.3%	7.3%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					272325.821	301972.3669				338385.1752		
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)					466237.651	519994.2917				635495.5318		
R&M % of PPE			2.3%	2.7%	2.4%	3.2%	3.1%	3.1%		2.6%	2.4%	2.3%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			6.0%	6.0%	7.0%	9.0%	7.0%	7.0%		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			11.9%	6.1%	8.1%	7.5%	7.8%	7.8%		7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Internally Funded and Other (R'000)			314 558	515 933	606 521	780 897	814 991	814 991	814 991	841 000	881 000	900 000
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	69 000	-	-	-	73 000	377 000	206 000
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			615 492	670 394	669 780	795 307	819 328	819 328	819 328	819 328	999 577	1 083 553
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	91.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.0%	70.0%	81.4%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.0%	30.0%	18.6%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			66.2%	56.5%	52.5%	48.3%	50.1%	50.1%	50.1%	46.3%	44.3%	49.5%
Capital Expenditures												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			930 050	1 186 327	1 276 301	1 645 204	1 634 320	1 634 320	1 634 320	1 718 000	2 257 577	2 189 553
Asset Renewal			502 299	702 173	715 871	604 088	138 114	138 114	-	179 485	259 494	394 773
Asset Renewal % of Capital Expenditure			54.0%	59.2%	56.1%	36.7%	8.5%	8.5%	0.0%	10.4%	11.5%	18.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			88.8%	95.5%	97.3%	91.8%	91.6%	91.6%	91.6%	91.5%	92.0%	92.5%
Cash Coverage Ratio			8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowings												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										A1+4		
Capital Charges to Operating			2.3%	2.0%	1.7%	1.7%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%	2.2%	2.3%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.0%	30.0%	18.6%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			1 903 557	2 078 182	1 839 610	2 145 936	1 912 989	1 912 989	1 912 989	2 059 748	2 243 263	2 509 192
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			23.0%	28.6%	28.0%	63.8%	55.7%	55.7%		54.9%	54.9%	54.4%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.6%	0.9%	0.8%	0.9%	3.1%	3.1%		3.6%	3.6%	
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			4 806 666	5 274 702	5 612 906	6 189 006	5 937 024	5 937 024	5 937 024	6 493 173	7 015 847	7 562 479
Total Operating Expenditure			5 225 837	5 517 949	6 044 521	6 188 080	5 936 097	5 936 097	5 936 097	6 491 556	7 007 959	7 555 650
Surplus/(Deficit) Operating Statement			(419 171)	(243 247)	(431 615)	926	926	926	926	1 618	7 888	6 829
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			1 903 557									

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Valuation:	1	2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2017/07/01	2017/07/01	2017/07/01
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N			N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	5	3	3	3		3	3		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	3	2	1	1		1	40	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2		2	2		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3							5		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	154 611	156 842	157 675	150 778	133	157 808	159 862	162 362	164 250
No. of sectional title values	5	7 309	7 339	8 042	7 662	76	8 118	8 301	8 600	8 802
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1		1	2	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	599		599	272	273	273
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	1 347		1 347	1 567	1 567	1 567
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	1 826	180	-	180	81	82	82
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	1 790	1 688	-	21	22	24	27
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	749	-	749	104	104	104
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	3 616	2 617	-	949	208	210	213
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	72 674	73 180	73 743	73 256	1 831	73 256	91 688	96 272	101 086
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	75 794	76 165	76 635	74 386	1 860	74 386	101 544	106 621	111 952
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	82 622	837 477	1 161 058	1 267 084	-	1 267 084	1 329 434	1 435 789	1 550 652
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	751 861	762 104	952 068	1 077 021	-	1 077 021	1 090 136	1 220 421	1 349 067
Expected cash collection rate (%)		91.0%	91.0%	82.0%	85.0%	0.0%	85.0%	82.0%	85.0%	87.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		12 694	14 154	16 670	18 271	-	18 271	19 824	21 409	23 550
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		3 679	4 404	4 832	5 295	-	5 295	5 746	6 205	6 826
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	20 712	-	20 712	22 473	24 271	26 698
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		14 390	15 181	18 898	-		-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		30 764	33 739	40 400	44 278	-	44 278	48 042	51 885	57 074

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		106 047	–	4 029	3 181	414	9 480	2 163	–	–	10 129	15 303	–	–	–	32	–
No. of sectional title property values		6 565		1 097	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		1															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1 688	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		749	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	47 083		17 740	2 886	1 688	–	596	–	–	–	3 189	–	–	–	76	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	47 983	–	17 850	2 896	1 689	–	598	–	–	–	3 291	–	–	–	78	–
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.010660		0.026649	0.002665	0.007462	–	0.002665	–	–	–	0.031979	–	–	–	0.002665	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		573 577	–	542 523	9 194	15 580	–	2 045	–	–	–	124 075	–	–	–	90	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		487 541	–	461 145	7 815	13 243	–	1 738	–	–	–	105 464	–	–	–	76	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	85.0%	0.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	0.0%	85.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	85.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	85.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		18 271	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		5 295	–	–	5 295	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		20 712	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2018/19																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		121 286	570	4 937	1 093	313	–	548	–	–	–	24 273	–	–	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		2															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	81	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1 819	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	6 965	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	56 460	4 158	22 032	1 894	2 175	–	183	–	–	–	3 139	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	62 837	4 404	25 110	2 594	2 452	–	272	–	–	–	3 874	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.010020	0.027055	0.027055	0.002706	0.007575	–	0.002706	–	–	–	0.030061	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		565 732	112 493	596 086	5 125	16 475	–	495	–	–	–	94 365	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		520 473	103 494	548 399	4 715	15 157	–	455	–	–	–	86 816	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%	0.0%	92.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		19 824	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		5 746	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		22 473	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		48 042															

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to **6 decimal places maximum**
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		Market Value	0.008225	0.009039	0.009726	0.010660	0.010660	0.011619	0.012549
Residential properties - vacant land		Vacant Land	0.024674	0.027117	0.029178	0.031979	0.031979	0.034857	0.037646
Formal/informal settlements		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		Market Value	0.002056	0.002260	0.002431	0.002665	0.002665	0.002905	0.003137
Farm properties - not used		Market Value	0.002056	0.002260	0.002431	0.002665	0.002665	0.002905	0.003137
Industrial properties		Market Value	0.020562	0.022597	0.024315	0.026649	0.026649	0.029048	0.031371
Business and commercial properties		Market Value	0.020562	0.022597	0.024315	0.026649	0.026649	0.029048	0.031371
Communal land - residential		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Various depending on prop	0.005757	0.006327	0.006808	0.007462	0.007462	0.008133	0.008784
Municipal properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Land	0.002056	0.002260	0.002431	0.002665	0.002665	0.002905	0.003137
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		Land	0.024674	0.027117	0.029178	0.031979	0.031979	0.034857	0.037646
Restitution and redistribution properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			12 694 030	13 950 739	15 010 995	16 452 051	17 932 735	19 546 681	21 110 416
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			3 679 184	4 043 423	4 350 723	4 768 393	5 197 548	5 665 328	6 118 554
Other rebates or exemptions	2	Differential rebate - non	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl	9.94123	11.03477	11.91755	13.04972	14.22419	15.50437	16.74472
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	9.94123	11.03477	11.91755	13.04972	14.22419	15.50437	16.74472
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	10.13618	11.25116	12.15125	13.30562	14.50313	15.80841	17.07308
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 - 20 kl	14.07783	15.62640	16.87651	18.47978	20.14296	21.95583	23.71229
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 - 30 kl	18.24905	20.25644	21.87696	23.95527	26.11124	28.46125	30.73815
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	See SA34b for Details	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		Consumers are eligible to	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent	0.99240	1.11347	1.19854	1.22107	1.30459	1.39383	1.48916
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.83058	1.95579	2.08957
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.83058	1.95579	2.08957
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.83058	1.95579	2.08957
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.83058	1.95579	2.08957
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent	0.99240	1.11347	1.19854	1.22107	1.30459	1.39383	1.48916
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.81478	1.93892	2.07154
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.81478	1.93892	2.07154
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.81478	1.93892	2.07154
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.81478	1.93892	2.07154
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixd fee		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
- 2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			12 694 030	13 950 739	15 010 995	16 452 051	17 932 735	19 546 681	
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			3 679 184	4 043 423	4 350 723	4 768 393	5 197 548	5 665 328	
Other rebates or exemptions		Differential rebate - non	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water tariffs									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl	9.94123	11.03477	11.91755	13.04972	14.22419	15.50437	
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	9.94123	11.03477	11.91755	13.04972	14.22419	15.50437	
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	10.13618	11.25116	12.15125	13.30562	14.50313	15.80841	
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 - 20 kl	14.07783	15.62640	16.87651	18.47978	20.14296	21.95583	
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 - 30 kl	18.24905	20.25644	21.87696	23.95527	26.11124	28.46125	
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		31 > kl	22.90153	25.42070	27.45436	30.06252	32.76815	35.71728	
(fill in thresholds)									
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Small									
Erf 0 - 300 m2		Erf 0 - 300 m2	55.85	61.18	65.94	72.37	78.91	86.02	
Erf 301 - 400 m2		Erf 301 - 400 m2	88.74	97.15	104.75	114.99	125.36	136.64	
Medium									
Flats:		Flats:							
Ordinary		Ordinary	155.34	170.10	183.41	201.39	219.49	239.25	
Complex		Complex	140.64	154.02	166.01	182.31	198.70	216.58	
Semi's		Semi's	155.34	170.10	183.41	201.39	219.49	239.25	
Cluster Houses/Townhouses		Cluster Houses/Townhouses	192.25	210.53	226.97	249.20	271.59	296.04	
Erf 401 - 800 m2		Erf 401 - 800 m2	230.99	252.92	272.66	299.42	326.38	355.75	
Large									
Erf 801 - 1200 m2		Erf 801 - 1200 m2	249.34	273.03	294.30	323.17	352.25	383.95	
Erf > 1200 m2		Erf > 1200 m2	271.71	297.52	320.69	352.12	383.84	418.39	
(fill in structure)									
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	
FBE		Consumers are eligible to	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent	0.99240	1.11347	1.19854	1.22107	1.30459	1.39383	
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.83058	1.95579	
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.83058	1.95579	
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.83058	1.95579	
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.83058	1.95579	
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent	0.99240	1.11347	1.19854	1.22107	1.30459	1.39383	

Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.81478	1.93892	2.07154
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.81478	1.93892	2.07154
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.81478	1.93892	2.07154
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.69860	1.81478	1.93892	2.07154
Other	(fill in thresholds)							

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19 % incr.	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		479.79	527.29	567.37	621.84	621.84	621.84	8.5%	674.69	728.67	728.67
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		992.40	1 113.47	1 198.54	1 221.67	1 221.67	1 221.67	1.8%	1 243.17	1 264.68	1 264.68
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		298.24	331.04	357.53	391.50	391.50	391.50	8.1%	423.21	457.06	457.06
Sanitation		249.34	273.03	294.33	323.17	323.17	323.17	8.7%	351.29	381.50	381.50
Refuse removal		156.14	170.97	184.31	202.37	202.37	202.37	8.7%	219.98	238.90	238.90
Other		33.33	36.63	39.41	43.04	43.04	43.04	8.0%	46.48	50.15	50.15
sub-total		2 209.24	2 452.43	2 641.49	2 803.59	2 803.59	2 803.59	5.5%	2 958.82	3 120.96	3 120.96
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		2 209.24	2 452.43	2 641.49	2 803.59	2 803.59	2 803.59	5.5%	2 958.82	3 120.96	3 120.96
% increase/-decrease			11.0%	7.7%	6.1%	–	–		5.5%	5.5%	–
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		342.71	376.64	405.26	444.16	444.16	444.16	8.5%	481.92	520.47	520.47
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		496.20	556.74	599.27	610.84	610.84	610.84	1.8%	621.59	632.34	632.34
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		248.53	275.87	297.94	326.24	326.24	326.24	8.1%	352.67	380.88	380.88
Sanitation		88.74	97.17	104.74	115.00	115.00	115.00	8.7%	125.01	135.76	135.76
Refuse removal		156.14	170.97	184.30	202.36	202.36	202.36	8.7%	219.97	238.88	238.88
Other		33.33	36.63	39.41	43.04	43.04	43.04	8.0%	46.48	50.15	50.15
sub-total		1 365.65	1 514.02	1 630.92	1 741.64	1 741.64	1 741.64	6.1%	1 847.64	1 958.48	1 958.48
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		1 365.65	1 514.02	1 630.92	1 741.64	1 741.64	1 741.64	6.1%	1 847.64	1 958.48	1 958.48
% increase/-decrease			10.9%	7.7%	6.8%	–	–		6.1%	6.0%	–
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		102.81	112.99	121.57	133.24	133.24	133.24	8.5%	144.57	156.13	156.13
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		49.62	55.67	59.92	61.08	61.08	61.08	1.8%	62.15	63.23	63.23
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		59.65	66.21	71.50	78.29	78.29	78.29	8.1%	84.63	91.40	91.40
Sanitation		80.97	88.77	95.69	105.07	105.07	105.07	8.7%	114.21	124.03	124.03
Refuse removal		156.14	170.97	184.31	202.37	202.37	202.37	8.7%	219.98	238.90	238.90
Other		33.33	36.63	39.41	43.04	43.04	43.04	8.0%	46.48	50.15	50.15
sub-total		482.52	531.24	572.40	623.09	623.09	623.09	7.9%	672.02	723.84	723.84
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		482.52	531.24	572.40	623.09	623.09	623.09	7.9%	672.02	723.84	723.84
% increase/-decrease			10.1%	7.7%	8.9%	–	–		7.9%	7.7%	–

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
<u>Parent municipality</u>	1	Securities - National Government								
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		2 137 189	2 151 164	1 665 511	2 459 412	1 604 191	1 604 191	1 588 920	1 607 298	1 689 329
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total		2 137 189	2 151 164	1 665 511	2 459 412	1 604 191	1 604 191	1 588 920	1 607 298	1 689 329
<u>Entities</u>		Securities - National Government								
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		2 137 189	2 151 164	1 665 511	2 459 412	1 604 191	1 604 191	1 588 920	1 607 298	1 689 329

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
RMB		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0655	0	0	Various	401 048	35 043	(38 861)	–	397 230
Standard Bank		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0655	0	0	Various	200 524	17 522	(19 430)	–	198 615
Stanlib		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0751	0	0	Various	200 524	17 522	(19 430)	–	198 615
ABSA		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0655	0	0	Various	401 048	35 043	(38 861)	–	397 230
Nedbank		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0655	0	0	Various	401 048	35 043	(38 861)	–	397 230
														–
														–
Municipality sub-total										1 604 191		(155 444)	–	1 588 920
Entities														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									1 604 191		(155 444)	–	1 588 920

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock		496 477	445 768	398 126	417 271	345 554	345 554	360 581	737 581	943 581
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities		767	–	–	3 941	3 941	3 941	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	497 244	445 768	398 126	421 212	349 495	349 495	360 581	737 581	943 581
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	497 244	445 768	398 126	421 212	349 495	349 495	360 581	737 581	943 581
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance

– – – – – – – – – –

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		697 778	1 078 932	1 193 355	1 260 713	1 262 880	1 262 880	1 399 502	1 501 121	1 610 272
Local Government Equitable Share		654 723	655 141	678 191	705 277	705 277	705 277	778 048	844 411	918 677
General Fuel Levy			370 461	410 031	467 978	467 978	467 978	513 844	550 520	594 898
Finance Management		1 500	1 180	1 200	1 200	1 300	1 300	1 050	900	900
EPWP Incentive		1 890	1 149	1 188	4 952	4 952	4 952	4 050	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		34 265	33 348	88 745	63 044	62 944	62 944	77 810	78 923	85 297
Public Transport Network Grant				5 000	7 702	9 869	9 869	14 000	15 850	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5 400	8 400	9 000	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 700	10 517	10 500
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant			9 253							
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		106 798	100 414	31 315	105 800	105 800	105 800	72 071	91 279	122 681
Human Settlement Development Grant		106 798	90 776	16 315	90 800	90 800	90 800	56 201	74 520	105 000
DSRAC - Library Subsidy			9 638	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 870	16 759	17 681
Department of Public Works				–						
Office of the Premier				–						
DEDEA (BCMDA)				–						
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		1 004	376	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
State Health-Environmental		1 004	376	–						
Other grant providers:		2 911	3 026	–	1 593	1 683	1 683	–	–	–
SETA - Skills Development		2 264	2 309	–						
Donor Funding - Leiden		648	–	–	138	138	138			
Salauda / Gavle			222	–	1 455	1 544	1 544			
City of Oldenburg			496	–	–	–	–			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	808 491	1 182 748	1 224 670	1 368 106	1 370 362	1 370 362	1 471 573	1 592 400	1 732 953
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		664 712	719 609	704 223	795 307	764 440	765 340	804 000	999 577	1 083 553
Urban Settlement Development Grant		639 025	679 784	642 754	705 084	705 184	705 184	685 182	722 849	760 589
Public Transport and Systems				30 289	48 167	45 000	45 900	81 165	218 614	247 020
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		5 000	–	–	10 000	–	–	13 250	14 120	21 210
Integrated National Electrification Programme		20 587	30 000	25 000	25 000	7 300	7 300	6 200	22 400	32 000
Electricity Demand Side Management		–	4 000	–	–	–	–	8 000	10 000	10 000
Integrated City Development Grant			5 605	6 080	6 956	6 956	6 956	10 003	11 494	12 134
Finance Management		–	120	100	100	–	–	100	100	100
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		100	100	–	–	–	–	100	–	500
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs										
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)										
Department of Public Works										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
State Health-Environmental										
Other grant providers:		102	41	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Salauda / Gavle		–	41							
Public Funding		102	–							
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	664 813	719 650	704 223	795 307	764 440	765 340	804 000	999 577	1 083 553
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1 473 305	1 902 398	1 928 893	2 163 413	2 134 803	2 135 703	2 275 573	2 591 977	2 816 506

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		743 481	1 133 997	1 176 718	1 260 713	1 262 880	1 262 880	1 399 502	1 501 121	1 610 272
Local Government Equitable Share		656 949	655 141	678 191	705 277	705 277	705 277	778 048	844 411	918 677
General Fuel Levy			370 461	410 031	467 978	467 978	467 978	513 844	550 520	594 898
Finance Management		1 474	1 194	1 254	1 200	1 300	1 300	1 050	900	900
EPWP Incentive		1 596	1 034	1 187	4 952	4 952	4 952	4 050	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		78 087	98 783	77 408	63 044	62 944	62 944	77 810	78 923	85 297
Public Transport Network Grant				1 888	7 702	9 869	9 869	14 000	15 850	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5 376	4 186	6 760	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 700	10 517	10 500
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		–	3 198							
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		115 928	104 300	31 315	105 800	105 800	105 800	72 071	91 279	122 681
Human Settlement Development Grant		106 798	90 776	16 315	90 800	90 800	90 800	56 201	74 520	105 000
DSRAC - Library Subsidy			9 638	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 870	16 759	17 681
Department of Public Works				–						
Office of the Premier				–						
DEDEA (BCMDA)				–						
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism		3 462	–							
Local Government & Traditional Affairs		5 587	3 130							
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		–	30							
Department of Land Affairs		82	727							
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		1 004	376	262	–	–	–	–	–	–
State Health-Environmental		1 004	376	262						
Other grant providers:		3 363	2 424	3 163	1 593	2 178	2 178	–	–	–
SETA - Skills Development		2 324	2 309	2 935						
Donor Funding - Leiden		41	–		138	138	138			
Salauda / Gavle				229	1 455	1 544	1 544			
BCMET Funding		522	–							
European Commission		467	116							
City of Oldenburg		9	–		–	496	496			
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		863 777	1 241 097	1 211 458	1 368 106	1 370 858	1 370 858	1 471 573	1 592 400	1 732 953
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		565 914	596 567	662 257	795 307	810 063	810 063	804 000	999 577	1 083 553
Urban Settlement Development Grant		540 452	576 870	645 076	705 084	705 184	705 184	685 182	722 849	760 589
Public Transport and Systems				–	48 167	78 115	78 115	81 165	218 614	247 020
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		4 885	–	–	10 000	–	–	13 250	14 120	21 210
Integrated National Electrification Programme		20 577	10 517	11 142	25 000	19 809	19 809	6 200	22 400	32 000
Electricity Demand Side Management		–	3 998	–	–	–	–	8 000	10 000	10 000
Integrated City Development Grant		–	4 908	5 963	6 956	6 956	6 956	10 003	11 494	12 134
Finance Management		–	102	45	100	–	–	100	100	100
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	88	31	–	–	–	100	–	500
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		–	83							
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		49 322	73 827	7 523	–	9 036	9 036	–	–	–
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs				–	–	9 036	9 036			
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		1 377	3 603	7 376						
Department of Public Works										
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEDEAT)		117	–							
Human Settlement Development Grant		47 829	70 224	147						
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
State Health-Environmental										
Other grant providers:		256	–	–	–	229	229	–	–	–
Salauda / Gavle					–	229	229			
Public Funding										
BCMET Funding		256	–							
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		615 492	670 394	669 780	795 307	819 328	819 328	804 000	999 577	1 083 553
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 479 269	1 911 491	1 881 239	2 163 413	2 190 187	2 190 187	2 275 573	2 591 977	2 816 506

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		45 704	48 742	16 637		–	–			
Current year receipts		697 778	1 084 537	1 193 355	1 260 713	1 262 880	1 262 880	1 399 502	1 501 121	1 610 272
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		743 481	1 133 279	1 209 992	1 260 713	1 262 880	1 262 880	1 399 502	1 501 121	1 610 272
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		93 867	96 920	63 520		–	–			
Current year receipts		106 798	100 414	31 315	105 800	105 800	105 800	72 071	91 279	122 681
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		200 665	197 334	94 835	105 800	105 800	105 800	72 071	91 279	122 681
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–							
Current year receipts		1 004	376							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 004	376	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		451	116			–	–			
Current year receipts		2 911	3 026		1 593	2 178	2 178			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 363	3 142	–	1 593	2 178	2 178	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		948 513	1 334 131	1 304 827	1 368 106	1 370 858	1 370 858	1 471 573	1 592 400	1 732 953
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		8 900	2 242	41 966		45 623	45 623			
Current year receipts		655 590	714 004	704 223	795 307	764 440	764 440	804 000	999 577	1 083 553
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		565 914	596 567	669 780	795 307	810 063	810 063	804 000	999 577	1 083 553
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		98 577	119 679	76 409						
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		74 009	73 827			–	–			
Current year receipts		–	–			9 036	9 036			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		49 322	73 827	–	–	9 036	9 036	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		24 687	–							
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–							
Current year receipts		–	–							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		256	–			–	–			
Current year receipts		102	41			229	229			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		256	41	–	–	229	229	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		102	41							
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		615 492	670 394	669 780	795 307	819 328	819 328	804 000	999 577	1 083 553
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	123 365	119 720	76 409	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1 564 006	2 004 525	1 974 608	2 163 413	2 190 187	2 190 187	2 275 573	2 591 977	2 816 506
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		123 365	119 720	76 409	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Check capex	–	(0)	(0)	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–	–

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Buffalo City Development Agency</i>	2	231	615	-	23 100	23 100	23 100	23 100	34 324	36 178	38 168
<i>Buffalo City Tourism</i>		15									
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		246	615	-	23 100	23 100	23 100	23 100	34 324	36 178	38 168
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Arts Centre Subsidy</i>		-	-	-	224	224	224	224	236	249	262
<i>Grants in Aid – Other Organisations</i>		7 146	4 957	2 085	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	3 021	3 184	3 359
<i>Mayors Social Responsibility</i>		463	1 892	547	613	613	613	613	646	681	718
<i>Sponsored Sporting Events</i>		19 731	16 090	18 255	16 852	16 852	16 852	16 852	17 745	18 704	19 732
<i>Sponsored Events (Torism Programmes)</i>				14 886	17 600	17 600	17 600	17 600	12 741	13 429	14 168
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		27 340	22 939	35 773	36 859	36 859	36 859	36 859	34 389	36 247	38 240
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	27 586	23 554	35 773	59 959	59 959	59 959	59 959	68 714	72 424	76 408
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Subsidies-Churches, sport and other welfare organisations</i>	4	3 023	-	-	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 198	4 425	4 668
<i>Social Welfare Grant</i>		203 542	217 368	359 034	264 581	9 845	9 845	9 845	10 367	10 927	11 528
<i>Operating Projects</i>						3 569	3 569	3 569	11 410	12 290	9 600
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		206 565	217 368	359 034	268 678	17 512	17 512	17 512	25 975	27 641	25 796
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		206 565	217 368	359 034	268 678	17 512	17 512	17 512	25 975	27 641	25 796
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	234 151	240 922	394 807	328 637	77 470	77 470	77 470	94 689	100 066	102 203

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		29 335	30 991	33 999	36 515	36 515	36 515	801	845	891
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 047	3 306	3 495	3 754	3 754	3 754			
Medical Aid Contributions		1 539	1 783	1 987	2 134	2 134	2 134	31	33	35
Motor Vehicle Allowance		11 247	11 682	13 412	14 405	14 405	14 405			
Cellphone Allowance		–	2 147	2 279	2 447	2 447	2 447	43	46	48
Housing Allowances		2 515	2 847	2 927	3 144	3 144	3 144	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	1 465	–				63 309	66 728	70 398
Sub Total - Councillors		47 682	54 220	58 099	62 398	62 398	62 398	64 185	67 651	71 372
% increase	4		13.7%	7.2%	7.4%	–	–	2.9%	5.4%	5.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 086	5 998	12 192	13 917	13 917	13 917	15 725	16 574	17 486
Pension and UIF Contributions		662	1 166	2 216	2 568	2 568	2 568	2 902	3 059	3 227
Medical Aid Contributions		94	136	262	255	255	255	289	304	321
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	755	1 370	2 630	2 974	2 974	2 974	3 371	3 553	3 748
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	195	414				–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	2	1	–	469	469	469	530	558	589
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 188	1 559	2 202	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 795	2 946	3 108
Payments in lieu of leave		–	237	–	–	–	–			
Long service awards		–	(1)	–	–	–	–			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6 788	10 659	19 916	22 650	22 650	22 650	25 611	26 994	28 479
% increase	4		57.0%	86.8%	13.7%	–	–	13.1%	5.4%	5.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		705 601	799 646	913 258	1 040 444	1 040 444	1 040 444	1 188 082	1 252 238	1 382 090
Pension and UIF Contributions		134 721	147 844	174 823	198 381	198 381	198 381	225 991	238 195	262 890
Medical Aid Contributions		52 819	60 245	81 759	93 096	93 096	93 096	106 669	112 430	124 031
Overtime		107 200	117 408	72 218	73 819	73 819	73 819	7 503	7 909	100 668
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	99 505	104 878	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	19 718	21 069	30 051	33 980	33 980	33 980	38 495	40 574	44 926
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	3 965	3 884	4 392	4 392	4 392	4 991	5 261	5 803
Housing Allowances	3	3 505	11 887	14 767	16 980	16 980	16 980	19 475	20 527	22 669
Other benefits and allowances	3	116 479	159 504	179 077	202 711	202 711	202 711	204 876	215 940	262 470
Payments in lieu of leave		29 230	1 917	16 209	18 327	18 327	18 327	20 845	21 970	24 234
Long service awards		16 270	18 030	18 925	21 399	21 399	21 399	24 354	25 669	28 314
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	10 039	6 181	7 143	7 143	7 143	7 741	8 159	8 608
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 185 543	1 351 555	1 511 153	1 710 671					

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 240 013	1 416 435	1 589 167	1 795 719	1 795 719	1 795 719	2 038 324	2 148 394	2 366 555
% increase	4		14.2%	12.2%	13.0%	-	-	13.5%	5.4%	10.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	1 192 331	1 362 215	1 531 068	1 733 321	1 733 321	1 733 321	1 974 139	2 080 743	2 295 183

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

[illegible]

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2016/17			Current Year 2017/18			Budget Year 2018/19		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		119	–	119	120	–	120	101	–	101
Board Members of municipal entities	4	6	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	12	11	1	10	9	1	13	11	2
Other Managers	7	40	23	17	48	31	17	41	24	15
Professionals		160	160	–	161	161	–	172	115	–
Finance		65	65	–	29	29	–	68	41	–
Spatial/town planning		10	10	–	13	13	–	10	7	–
Information Technology		3	3	–	1	1	–	3	3	–
Roads		3	3	–	5	5	–	4	3	–
Electricity		8	8	–	7	7	–	8	6	–
Water		5	5	–	10	10	–	7	5	–
Sanitation		4	4	–	8	8	–	5	4	–
Refuse		1	1	–	1	1	–	2	2	–
Other		61	61	–	87	87	–	65	44	–
Technicians		285	285	–	296	296	–	290	210	–
Finance		9	9	–	9	9	–	9	7	–
Spatial/town planning		15	15	–	13	13	–	15	11	–
Information Technology		13	13	–	13	13	–	14	9	–
Roads		6	6	–	5	5	–	7	4	–
Electricity		10	10	–	3	3	–	10	6	–
Water		27	27	–	54	54	–	24	14	–
Sanitation		16	16	–	10	10	–	17	13	–
Refuse		7	7	–	7	7	–	3	1	–
Other		182	182	–	182	182	–	191	145	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		1 204	1 172	32	1 198	1 178	20	1 233	1 052	31
Service and sales workers		1 276	1 264	12	1 276	1 273	3	1 298	1 123	9
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		212	212	–	212	212	–	215	195	–
Craft and related trades		381	381	–	381	381	–	385	342	–
Plant and Machine Operators		750	750	–	750	750	–	759	718	–
Elementary Occupations		1 408	1 408	–	1 408	1 408	–	1 428	1 253	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	5 853	5 666	187	5 860	5 699	161	5 935	5 043	158
% increase					0.1%	0.6%	(13.9%)	1.3%	(11.5%)	(1.9%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	5 728	5 666	62	5 739	5 698	41	5 834	5 043	158
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	745	733	12	745	733	12	741	617	11
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	216	212	4	216	212	4	184	161	3

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Durban City - Supporting Data on Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure														Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		234 404	109 743	107 832	107 001	109 586	108 279	107 997	107 452	107 001	107 832	107 001	107 832	1 421 961	1 549 938	1 673 933
Service charges - electricity revenue		277 365	42 659	171 650	167 264	170 603	173 529	151 753	160 060	167 264	171 650	167 264	171 650	1 992 712	2 129 013	2 274 638
Service charges - water revenue		46 100	11 539	52 257	77 831	4 328	32 336	25 791	47 111	77 831	52 257	77 831	52 257	557 468	607 640	656 251
Service charges - sanitation revenue		34 303	26 176	25 595	25 453	26 672	27 272	26 285	25 687	25 453	25 595	25 453	25 595	319 540	348 298	376 162
Service charges - refuse revenue		23 956	26 470	23 912	24 049	24 018	23 884	24 030	24 701	24 049	23 912	24 049	23 912	290 939	317 124	342 494
Service charges - other													-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 414	1 232	1 295	1 736	1 541	1 128	1 731	1 425	1 736	1 295	1 736	1 295	17 563	18 968	20 466
Interest earned - external investments		13 426	11 675	12 641	12 106	10 332	9 030	11 660	9 808	12 106	12 641	12 106	12 641	140 172	149 985	160 483
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 942	4 540	3 769	4 856	4 168	5 021	6 106	3 754	4 856	3 769	4 856	3 769	54 405	57 494	60 758
Dividends received													-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		174	810	2 666	1 402	815	1 036	583	969	1 402	2 666	1 402	2 666	16 591	17 919	19 334
Licences and permits		119	1 112	931	3 887	3 963	1 622	(7 295)	622	3 887	931	3 887	931	14 597	15 765	17 011
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 738	6 542	-	-	-	-	30 280	32 703	35 286
Transfers and subsidies		441 342	236 113	3 348	13 268	29 255	646 036	6 787	62 191	13 268	3 348	13 268	3 348	1 471 573	1 592 400	1 732 953
Other revenue		13 715	13 662	12 815	13 882	14 038	14 681	15 007	14 176	13 882	12 815	13 882	12 815	165 371	178 601	192 710
Gains on disposal of PPE													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		1 091 258	485 731	418 711	452 736	399 319	1 043 854	394 172	464 498	452 736	418 711	452 736	418 711	6 493 173	7 015 847	7 562 479
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		163 112	164 336	165 126	164 385	161 657	166 445	164 582	165 476	164 385	165 126	164 385	165 126	1 974 139	2 080 743	2 295 183
Remuneration of councillors		5 063	4 995	4 995	5 038	5 168	5 092	5 129	8 638	5 038	4 995	5 038	4 995	64 185	67 651	71 372
Debt impairment		25 024	32 259	28 641	28 641	24 853	32 430	28 641	28 641	28 641	28 641	28 641	28 641	343 696	371 401	399 261
Depreciation & asset impairment		30 582	35 070	35 037	35 040	217 006	118 769	218 309	65 050	35 040	35 037	35 040	35 037	895 013	943 344	995 228
Finance charges		1 702	1 702	1 702	8 683	3 338	3 431	3 280	3 001	8 683	1 702	8 683	1 702	47 608	95 216	118 752
Bulk purchases		204 887	200 161	136 528	123 433	138 361	120 956	128 090	126 170	123 433	136 528	123 433	136 528	1 698 510	1 828 118	1 967 713
Other materials		329	6 287	10 611	4 347	8 247	7 424	7 865	7 478	4 347	10 611	4 347	13 611	85 503	91 877	98 061
Contracted services		15 534	52 873	78 196	88 565	95 621	90 126	90 395	53 221	88 565	78 196	88 565	29 713	849 570	972 510	1 016 957
Transfers and subsidies		1 002	276	4 079	14 899	6 193	5 943	5 156	7 774	14 899	4 079	14 899	15 489	94 689	100 066	102 203
Other expenditure		12 116	39 958	19 159	57 056	37 175	32 587	25 416	28 670	57 056	19 159	57 056	53 232	438 642	457 034	490 919
Loss on disposal of PPE													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		459 350	537 917	484 075	530 086	697 621	583 203	676 864	494 117	530 086	484 075	530 086	484 075	6 491 556	7 007 959	7 555 650
Surplus/(Deficit)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		631 908	(52 186)	(65 364)	(77 350)	(298 302)	460 651	(282 692)	(29 620)	(77 350)	(65 364)	(77 350)	(65 364)	1 618	7 888	6 829
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	40 373	97 398	79 903	69 100	139 345	-	23 279	79 903	97 398	79 903	97 398	804 000	999 577	1 083 553
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		631 908	(11 812)	32 034	2 553	(229 201)	599 996	(282 692)	(6 341)	2 553	32 034	2 553	32 034	805 618	1 007 465	1 090 382
Taxation														-	-	-
Attributable to minorities														-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	631 908	(11 812)	32 034	2 553	(229 201)	599 996	(282 692)	(6 341)	2 553	32 034	2 553	32 034	805 618	1 007 465	1 090 382

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		–	251	90	4 131	2 580	8 618	318	2 508	4 131	90	4 131	90	26 940	24 003	25 377
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		–	188	9 325	17 813	15 822	18 339	4 684	39 338	17 813	9 325	17 813	9 325	159 786	197 071	309 081
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		490 372	346 300	146 233	133 411	135 397	524 613	139 390	133 764	133 411	146 233	133 411	29 929	2 492 463	2 699 730	2 920 341
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		–	589	1 614	644	1 002	798	622	1 017	644	1 614	644	1 614	10 801	10 518	11 001
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		517 967	105 320	308 676	315 310	216 299	527 823	197 383	232 585	315 310	308 676	315 310	363 775	3 724 434	3 968 614	4 261 633
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		3 406	28 552	6 261	12 193	50 256	28 664	11 086	18 237	12 193	6 261	12 193	6 261	195 565	313 716	333 781
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency S		13 177	9 084	10 486	13 937	13 182	14 502	7 349	11 499	13 937	10 486	13 937	28 677	160 250	173 070	186 743
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		64 822	34 262	31 098	31 903	31 343	57 803	31 798	47 763	31 903	31 098	31 903	74 113	499 808	581 404	546 466
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		1 514	1 559	2 325	3 298	2 538	2 041	1 541	1 066	3 298	2 325	3 298	2 325	27 126	47 296	51 611
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		1 091 258	526 105	516 109	532 639	468 419	1 183 200	394 172	487 776	532 639	516 109	532 639	516 109	7 297 173	8 015 424	8 646 033
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		20 336	19 028	22 253	27 462	20 778	18 546	23 246	23 269	27 462	22 253	27 462	22 253	274 348	289 092	305 599
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		6 209	25 372	8 470	28 678	10 991	15 513	9 723	13 757	28 678	8 470	28 678	8 470	193 008	194 805	224 517
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		3 638	4 162	6 894	8 251	5 755	11 443	31 492	5 062	8 251	6 894	8 251	6 894	106 986	127 980	168 076
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		31 076	31 083	31 473	62 195	42 722	41 249	39 780	39 943	62 195	31 473	62 195	31 473	506 856	559 215	556 902
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		11 703	14 018	12 034	13 764	11 078	14 048	15 375	12 801	13 764	12 034	13 764	12 034	156 419	164 138	166 064
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		310 062	348 682	310 107	262 004	405 453	338 034	387 668	235 430	262 004	310 107	262 004	310 107	3 741 662	4 039 714	4 374 225
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		7 961	7 470	9 327	8 686	77 596	33 666	57 179	64 323	8 686	9 327	8 686	9 327	302 234	322 576	330 980
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency S		30 566	32 049	35 932	40 019	32 024	33 820	36 334	34 344	40 019	35 932	40 019	35 932	426 990	453 671	497 472
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		33 529	50 524	41 209	69 286	75 550	65 442	65 352	56 297	69 286	41 209	69 286	41 209	678 181	745 895	806 615
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		4 271	5 527	6 376	9 741	15 674	11 443	10 713	8 891	9 741	6 376	9 741	6 376	104 872	110 873	125 200
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		459 350	537 917	484 075	530 086	697 621	583 203	676 864	494 117	530 086	484 075	530 086	484 075	6 491 556	7 007 959	7 555 650
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		631 908	(11 812)	32 034	2 553	(229 201)	599 996	(282 692)	(6 341)	2 553	32 034	2 553	32 034	805 618	1 007 465	1 090 382
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	631 908	(11 812)	32 034	2 553	(229 201)	599 996	(282 692)	(6 341)	2 553	32 034	2 553	32 034	805 618	1 007 465	1 090 382

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration			488 849	346 126	149 353	139 139	140 311	533 659	141 630	138 341	139 139	149 353	139 139	33 048	2 538 086	2 742 764	2 965 904
Executive and council			–	249	90	4 130	2 570	8 640	322	2 498	4 130	90	4 130	90	26 940	24 003	25 377
Finance and administration			488 849	345 877	149 263	135 008	137 740	525 020	141 309	135 843	135 008	149 263	135 008	32 958	2 511 147	2 718 761	2 940 527
Internal audit														–	–	–	–
Community and public safety			13 677	7 655	16 487	25 018	23 338	29 680	13 350	63 271	25 018	16 487	25 018	34 678	293 677	341 294	464 295
Community and social services			1 145	1 403	1 252	999	1 264	676	1 088	17 568	999	1 252	999	1 252	29 896	31 907	34 026
Sport and recreation			30	258	261	390	451	161	1 775	562	390	261	390	261	5 190	5 605	6 048
Public safety			12 502	5 806	5 648	5 816	5 800	10 504	5 779	5 803	5 816	5 648	5 816	23 839	98 778	106 681	115 108
Housing			–	188	9 325	17 813	15 822	18 339	4 684	39 338	17 813	9 325	17 813	9 325	159 786	197 071	309 081
Health			–	1	1	–	–	–	24	–	–	1	–	1	27	29	31
Economic and environmental services			3 130	32 179	27 418	39 893	81 038	73 247	11 697	31 859	39 893	27 418	39 893	27 418	435 083	576 256	779 357
Planning and development			992	9 653	8 339	11 727	56 935	31 394	9 400	19 109	11 727	8 339	11 727	8 339	187 683	305 203	324 595
Road transport			2 133	22 511	18 610	27 683	23 983	41 781	2 099	12 713	27 683	18 610	27 683	18 610	244 101	267 490	450 918
Environmental protection			6	15	468	482	120	73	198	37	482	468	482	468	3 299	3 562	3 844
Trading services			584 023	136 815	321 379	325 153	221 087	544 486	225 889	253 194	325 153	321 379	325 153	419 492	4 003 201	4 307 813	4 384 865
Energy sources			363 028	51 447	158 316	155 412	132 597	297 237	136 527	141 712	155 412	158 316	155 412	164 405	2 069 822	2 236 272	2 389 712
Water management			76 279	14 637	66 623	88 131	9 334	67 286	27 430	63 720	88 131	66 623	88 131	137 868	794 195	842 200	972 841
Waste water management			81 655	38 285	67 356	51 578	49 673	123 505	32 687	17 391	51 578	67 356	51 578	45 120	677 761	689 013	519 765
Waste management			63 062	32 445	29 084	30 031	29 484	56 458	29 244	30 371	30 031	29 084	30 031	72 099	461 423	540 329	502 548
Other			1 578	3 329	1 472	3 437	2 646	2 127	1 606	1 111	3 437	1 472	3 437	1 472	27 126	47 296	51 611
Total Revenue - Functional			1 091 258	526 105	516 109	532 639	468 419	1 183 200	394 172	487 776	532 639	516 109	532 639	516 109	7 297 173	8 015 424	8 646 033
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration			109 412	76 405	94 379	152 048	92 384	109 337	120 447	105 567	152 048	94 379	152 048	94 379	1 352 833	1 451 762	1 522 377
Executive and council			21 797	42 470	24 625	49 223	25 962	27 656	27 021	29 876	49 223	24 625	49 223	24 625	396 328	408 950	453 985
Finance and administration			86 494	32 881	68 191	101 710	65 317	80 496	92 089	74 252	101 710	68 191	101 710	68 191	941 234	1 026 715	1 050 979
Internal audit			1 121	1 054	1 562	1 115	1 105	1 185	1 338	1 439	1 115	1 562	1 115	1 562	15 271	16 097	17 413
Community and public safety			33 789	25 628	40 550	49 511	69 443	59 068	87 550	47 516	49 511	40 550	49 511	40 550	593 178	646 861	747 286
Community and social services			6 015	13 565	7 194	7 869	9 158	8 850	8 368	8 858	7 869	7 194	7 869	7 194	100 005	106 567	123 601
Sport and recreation			13 870	(3 559)	16 002	16 500	43 380	26 511	34 697	21 760	16 500	16 002	16 500	16 002	234 166	248 914	276 159
Public safety			6 958	7 940	7 084	13 140	7 542	8 864	9 310	8 417	13 140	7 084	13 140	7 084	109 703	118 115	130 373
Housing			3 638	4 162	6 894	8 251	5 755	11 443	31 492	5 062	8 251	6 894	8 251	6 894	106 986	127 980	168 076
Health			3 308	3 520	3 377	3 751	3 608	3 400	3 682	3 419	3 751	3 377	3 751	3 377	42 319	45 285	49 077
Economic and environmental services			42 096	60 289	48 805	48 193	242 516	124 501	196 985	71 791	48 193	48 805	48 193	48 805	1 029 170	1 101 463	1 178 026
Planning and development			2 298	5 290	2 406	2 647	57 552	20 885	35 875	3 522	2 647	2 406	2 647	2 406	140 579	148 353	144 069
Road transport			38 803	44 013	45 423	44 526	184 127	102 596	159 942	67 295	44 526	45 423	44 526	45 423	866 621	929 799	1 008 322
Environmental protection			996	10 987	976	1 020	837	1 019	1 167	975	1 020	976	1 020	976	21 970	23 310	25 635
Trading services			269 535	375 819	293 595	270 029	276 696	278 193	260 549	259 837	270 029	293 595	270 029	293 595	3 411 501	3 697 000	3 982 761
Energy sources			214 984	249 523	164 175	115 267	227 229	163 188	170 423	128 315	115 267	164 175	115 267	164 175	1 991 988	2 143 591	2 308 722
Water management			40 950	47 403	75 743	56 407	33 915	51 173	43 516	21 401	56 407	75 743	56 407	75 743	634 809	691 642	757 729
Waste water management			–	53 037	35 630	54 982	(9 444)	33 617	23 328	84 284	54 982	35 630	54 982	35 630	456 655	488 325	528 913
Waste management			13 601	25 856	18 048	43 373	24 996	30 215	23 282	25 838	43 373	18 048	43 373	18 048	328 050	373 441	387 397
Other			4 518	(225)	6 746	10 305	16 582	12 105	11 333	9 406	10 305	6 746	10 305	6 746	104 872	110 873	125 200
Total Expenditure - Functional			459 350	537 917	484 075	530 086	697 621	583 203	676 864	494 117	530 086	484 075	530 086	484 075	6 491 556	7 007 959	7 555 650
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			631 908	(11 812)	32 034	2 553	(229 201)	599 996	(282 692)	(6 341)	2 553	32 034	2 553	32 034	805 618	1 007 465	1 090 382
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	631 908	(11 812)	32 034	2 553	(229 201)	599 996	(282 692)	(6 341)	2 553	32 034	2 553	32 034	805 618	1 007 465	1 090 382

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	3 042	3 500	500	500
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	15 393	51 840	43 840	30 080
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	9 125	104 005	122 965	204 488
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	46 791	152 638	182 220	3 600
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	392	3 600	500	2 000
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		72 619	72 619	72 619	72 619	72 619	72 619	72 619	72 619	72 619	72 619	72 619	102 869	901 680	1 274 838	1 295 185
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		21 320	21 320	21 320	21 320	21 320	21 320	21 320	21 320	21 320	21 320	21 320	29 320	263 838	377 614	362 520
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	1 760	12 320	12 350	44 830
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		11 009	11 009	11 009	11 009	11 009	11 009	11 009	11 009	11 009	11 009	11 009	21 984	143 079	144 250	109 550
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	38 875	81 500	98 500	136 800
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	269 550	1 718 000	2 257 577	2 189 553
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	269 550	1 718 000	2 257 577	2 189 553

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		19 909	19 909	19 909	19 909	19 909	19 909	19 909	19 909	19 909	19 909	19 909	73 757	292 751	276 880	61 180
Executive and council		3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	18 435	55 340	44 340	30 580
Finance and administration		16 554	16 554	16 554	16 554	16 554	16 554	16 554	16 554	16 554	16 554	16 554	55 322	237 411	232 540	30 600
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		13 575	13 575	13 575	13 575	13 575	13 575	13 575	13 575	13 575	13 575	13 575	33 300	182 625	166 565	322 418
Community and social services		1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	3 604	19 320	10 150	48 780
Sport and recreation		2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	19 979	52 200	23 250	42 550
Public safety		517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	6 200	10 200	25 600
Housing		8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	8 625	9 125	104 005	122 965	204 488
Health		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	900	–	1 000
Economic and environmental services		35 731	35 731	35 731	35 731	35 731	35 731	35 731	35 731	35 731	35 731	35 731	43 031	436 077	649 728	1 019 440
Planning and development		16 180	16 180	16 180	16 180	16 180	16 180	16 180	16 180	16 180	16 180	16 180	22 680	200 665	348 114	360 520
Road transport		19 182	19 182	19 182	19 182	19 182	19 182	19 182	19 182	19 182	19 182	19 182	19 982	230 985	301 614	658 920
Environmental protection		369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	4 427	–	–
Trading services		58 587	58 587	58 587	58 587	58 587	58 587	58 587	58 587	58 587	58 587	58 587	80 587	725 048	1 065 904	649 715
Energy sources		8 392	8 392	8 392	8 392	8 392	8 392	8 392	8 392	8 392	8 392	8 392	16 392	108 700	145 100	149 000
Water management		16 621	16 621	16 621	16 621	16 621	16 621	16 621	16 621	16 621	16 621	16 621	20 621	203 451	313 500	228 625
Waste water management		27 183	27 183	27 183	27 183	27 183	27 183	27 183	27 183	27 183	27 183	27 183	32 183	331 194	496 304	230 881
Waste management		6 392	6 392	6 392	6 392	6 392	6 392	6 392	6 392	6 392	6 392	6 392	11 392	81 702	111 000	41 210
Other													81 500	81 500	98 500	136 800
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	127 802	127 802	127 802	127 802	127 802	127 802	127 802	127 802	127 802	127 802	127 802	312 175	1 718 000	2 257 577	2 189 553
Funded by:																
National Government		66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	77 707	804 000	999 577	1 083 553
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality													–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants													–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	66 027	77 707	804 000	999 577	1 083 553
Public contributions & donations													–	–	–	–
Borrowing		6 083	6 083	6 083	6 083	6 083	6 083	6 083	6 083	6 083	6 083	6 083	6 083	73 000	377 000	206 000
Internally generated funds		59 567	59 567	59 567	59 567	59 567	59 567	59 567	59 567	59 567	59 567	59 567	185 760	841 000	881 000	900 000
Total Capital Funding		131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	131 677	269 550	1 718 000	2 257 577	2 189 553

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	144 938	96 129	87 738	102 077	113 353	92 915	89 893	170 185	105 392	85 139	105 268	122 287	1 315 314	1 441 442	1 565 127
Service charges - electricity revenue	94 196	82 389	146 434	137 322	146 998	191 335	135 267	209 693	172 443	176 327	176 482	174 374	1 843 258	1 979 982	2 126 786
Service charges - water revenue	26 498	7 540	41 036	37 385	31 874	68 614	22 034	55 108	30 151	26 754	132 019	36 647	515 658	565 105	613 595
Service charges - sanitation revenue	23 003	23 451	22 612	23 406	23 882	23 292	24 712	37 621	26 525	22 762	26 752	17 556	295 574	323 917	351 711
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 564	22 441	20 779	21 486	21 632	21 575	20 526	31 375	23 828	19 374	23 513	27 025	269 119	294 925	320 231
Service charges - other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment	652	1 356	983	1 058	1 089	1 030	1 442	1 594	1 255	857	2 220	2 710	16 246	17 640	19 136
Interest earned - external investments	11 030	14 968	13 221	12 015	11 195	10 115	10 723	10 473	10 541	13 137	11 689	11 067	140 172	149 985	160 483
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 557	4 313	4 418	4 518	4 666	4 720	4 815	4 878	4 587	4 173	4 935	4 824	54 405	57 494	60 758
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	109	866	1 595	1 020	1 211	666	594	1 564	1 095	1 580	2 517	2 529	15 347	16 664	18 078
Licences and permits	283	1 355	1 023	843	1 141	1 031	927	1 481	1 456	590	1 529	1 844	13 503	14 662	15 905
Agency services	5 634	2 561	1 081	872	869	6 133	2 300	945	1 317	845	937	4 517	28 009	30 250	32 640
Transfer receipts - operational	361 537	183 210	7 412	16 671	684	467 445	1 232	25 916	393 564	—	8 108	5 793	1 471 573	1 592 400	1 732 953
Other revenue	7 882	8 786	9 911	9 391	10 497	3 762	12 841	14 728	36 482	7 858	15 399	15 430	152 968	166 099	180 184
Cash Receipts by Source	694 883	449 366	358 243	368 063	369 092	892 631	327 305	565 561	808 636	359 396	511 368	426 602	6 131 146	6 650 565	7 197 588
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	247 201	—	96	47 757	283 870	—	7 134	210 808	7 133	—	—	—	804 000	999 577	1 083 553
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Short term loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 233	13 941	20 885	16 686	8 782	4 473	73 000	377 000	206 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Receipts by Source	942 084	449 366	358 339	415 821	652 962	892 631	342 673	790 311	836 654	376 081	520 150	431 076	7 008 147	8 027 142	8 487 141
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	131 199	170 929	168 562	150 791	154 896	149 692	160 087	155 701	161 415	366 318	171 929	32 621	1 974 139	2 080 743	2 295 183
Remuneration of councillors	5 260	4 846	5 234	5 262	5 313	5 208	5 220	6 491	5 325	5 307	5 302	5 416	64 185	67 651	71 372
Finance charges	3 910	3 910	3 910	4 291	4 298	4 298	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 926	3 926	3 918	47 608	95 216	118 752
Bulk purchases - Electricity	176 080	160 531	110 903	110 378	101 317	99 761	117 917	92 288	103 563	108 586	101 932	168 644	1 451 899	1 558 178	1 672 237
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	19 129	22 354	23 286	21 006	19 729	20 780	19 621	21 050	18 086	21 768	17 272	22 529	246 611	269 940	295 476
Other materials	7 221	8 438	8 790	7 930	7 447	7 844	7 407	7 946	6 827	8 217	6 520	8 504	93 093	98 120	103 517
Contracted services	322	6 685	8 671	9 136	20 943	6 988	319	4 827	38 968	6 845	13 602	16 326	133 631	140 847	148 594
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	—	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
Transfers and grants - other	809	925	8 646	9 807	406	4 497	7 042	5 491	7 600	4 003	26 314	7 737	83 279	87 776	92 603
Other expenditure	25 446	103 761	107 527	80 804	117 275	138 085	69 903	80 146	85 686	77 712	100 505	171 550	1 158 401	1 294 743	1 363 427
Cash Payments by Type	369 377	482 379	445 529	399 405	431 624	437 154	391 257	377 681	431 211	602 683	447 301	437 245	5 252 846	5 693 214	6 161 161
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	2 325	56 579	124 592	113 286	179 426	233 067	38 234	101 136	234 837	63 465	119 625	451 428	1 718 000	2 257 577	2 189 553
Repayment of borrowing	—	—	8 907	—	—	16 651	—	—	9 331	—	—	17 684	52 572	57 974	54 396
Other Cash Flows/Payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Payments by Type	371 703	538 958	579 027	512 691	611 051	686 871	429 491	478 817	675 378	666 148	566 926	906 357	7 023 418	8 008 764	8 405 110
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	570 381	(89 592)	(220 688)	(96 871)	41 911	205 760	(86 819)	311 494	161 276	(290 066)	(46 776)	(475 281)	(15 271)	18 378	82 031
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 684 191	2 254 572	2 164 980	1 944 291	1 847 421	1 889 332	2 095 092	2 008 274	2 319 768	2 481 044	2 190 977	2 144 201	1 684 191	1 668 920	1 687 298
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	2 254 572	2 164 980	1 944 291	1 847 421	1 889 332	2 095 092	2 008 274	2 319 768	2 481 044	2 190 977	2 144 201	1 668 920	1 668 920	1 687 298	1 769 329

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

BUF Buffalo City - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R million										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	0	0	0	0	5	9	14
Transfers recognised - operational		-	1	17	22	22	22	217	150	173
Other own revenue		-	-	1	11	9	9	15	8	1
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	1	18	33	32	32	237	168	188
Employee costs		-	1	10	15	18	18	25	27	29
Remuneration of Board Members		-	0	0	1	1	1	2	2	2
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Finance charges		-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	0	5	17	12	12	125	132	156
Total Expenditure		-	1	16	33	32	32	154	162	188
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	(0)	2	0	(0)	(0)	83	6	0
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
<u>Capital expenditure</u>										
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	2	1	1	1	1	0	0
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	2	1	1	1	1	0	0
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets		-	-	4	3	2	2	82	77	77
Total non current assets		-	0	2	1	1	1	131	20	22
Total current liabilities		-	0	5	3	2	2	5	5	5
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	(0)	1	0	0	0	208	92	94
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	0	6	3	1	1	144	18	21
Net cash from (used) investing		-	(0)	(2)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(150)	(20)	(22)
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	(1)	(1)	-	(1)	(1)	(1)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	(0)	3	1	0	1	(7)	(9)	(10)

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

City of Durban City Supporting Table 3: Contracts having future budgetary implications														
Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Isibonelelo Property Service		475	382	430	484	544	613	689	775	908	981	1 104	1 242	8 627
Jet Stores 28261		3 895	442	486	391									
Jet Stores 23161		5 060	302	317	246									
Burmeister and Company		1 467	192	216	244	274	308	347	390	439	494	555	625	
PF Properties(adjacent to aquarium)		4 142	562	632	711	800	900	1 013	1 139	1 281	1 442	1 622	1 825	
FERRUCCI BROTHERS CC		1 539	214	240	271	304	342	385	433	488	548	617	694	
Qongqo Hospice		1	0	0	0									
Roberts A		25	5	3										
Department of Public Works/ SAPS		410	206	231	144									
Border Hockey Association		3	5	6	6	7	2							
The StuttGroup		6	13	14	16	18	9							
Ready Mix		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
MTN		23	1											
Sasol		1 855	23	24	24	25	26	27						
Property Works		19	11	13	14	16	18	21	23	24	25	25	26	
KINVEST (Pty) Ltd		20	5	5	6	2								
PF Properties CC (E Ferrucci)		8	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Winter Rose Rugby F.C.		30	4	5	5	6	7	2						
Typos Bowling Club		28	4	4	5	5	4							
Gonubie Sports Club		42	6	7	7	8	9	11	12	3				
Hamilton Club		0	0	0	0	0								
Oxford Strides		15	5	1										
Stirling High School		21	3	3	4	4	4	5	6	4				
EASTERN CAPE SOFTBALL FEDERATION		15	5	1										
Border Cricket Board		33	5	5	6	3								
Buffalo Club		0	0	0	0	0								
Cambridge Junior School		28	2											
Masibambane Home Based Care		16	5	5	6	7	8	2						
Hudson Park Primary		35												
Cambridge Sports Club		109	15	17	19	10								-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		19 336	2 418	2 667	2 611	2 036	2 252	2 502	2 780	3 148	3 491	3 925	4 413	51 581
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Slip knot investmentsTrust Centre Building		7 577	758											8 335
Morgan Creek Properties		2 109	2 448	2 619	219									
JV Sthathu Funding (Pty) Ltd and Stonebridge Properties (P		419	105											
Rebosis		879	233											
IDZ		310	130	140	36									
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		11 294	3 673	2 759	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 982
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													

Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		11 294	3 673	2 759	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 982
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		187 905	455 306	214 541	440 233	765 571	765 571	859 186	1 242 923	1 093 084
Roads Infrastructure		116 893	261 228	110 353	138 274	228 123	228 123	244 869	372 327	533 626
Roads		116 893	261 228	110 353	138 274	79 259	79 259	117 204	116 413	247 496
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	142 265	142 265	104 665	230 114	259 020
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	6 600	6 600	23 000	25 800	27 110
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	16 813	14 479	14 479	9 066	19 124	33 790
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	14 479	14 479	9 066	19 124	33 790
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	16 813	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		38 944	137 712	26 582	48 500	139 150	139 150	138 070	200 920	106 600
Power Plants		38 944	137 712	26 582	48 500	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	24 210	24 210	46 500	50 000	50 000
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	19 390	19 390	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	18 900	18 900	11 000	10 000	13 000
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	76 650	76 650	80 570	140 920	43 600
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	20 503	61 772	61 772	62 848	62 456	168 018
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	600	600	1 500	6 500	15 000
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	15 418	15 418	9 318	3 500	12 000
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	-	2 500	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	20 503	5 700	5 700	6 000	5 500	20 000
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	15 500	15 500	20 500	20 000	61 030
Distribution		-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	2 000	3 000	3 500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	20 854	20 854	18 531	17 456	51 488
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	5 000	4 000	5 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	9 135	-	121 721	250 213	250 213	306 480	451 697	236 050
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	86 636	86 636	70 286	68 393	60 050
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	9 135	-	121 721	50 000	50 000	18 000	5 000	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	110 578	110 578	215 194	374 304	176 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		30 727	29 362	2 157	65 822	35 075	35 075	59 852	100 400	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	35 075	35 075	59 852	100 400	-
Waste Transfer Stations		30 727	29 362	2 157	65 822	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 341	17 870	75 449	28 600	36 759	36 759	38 000	36 000	15 000
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	15 294	15 294	2 000	1 000	5 000
Core Layers		-	-	42 853	-	9 465	9 465	23 000	23 000	5 000
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	12 000	12 000	13 000	12 000	5 000
Capital Spares		1 341	17 870	32 596	28 600	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets		50 846	6 304	21 360	145 017	12 564	12 564	35 650	35 900	22 800
Community Facilities		50 846	6 304	20 212	145 017	11 150	11 150	31 150	35 900	22 800
Halls		10 968	-	10 778	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		9 738	6 304	8 982	-	-	-	500	750	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	451	5 500	1 000	1 000	5 250	-	1 000
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	4 500	-	4 500
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	3 050	3 050	900	400	300
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	8 500	9 000	15 000
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		25 256	-	-	139 517	600	600	11 500	25 500	2 000
Capital Spares		4 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	1 149	-	1 414	1 414	4 500	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	1 149	-	1 414	1 414	4 500	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	3 150	1 832	1 832	3 390	2 200	2 700
Monuments		-	-	-	60	160	160	70	200	200
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	3 090	1 672	1 672	3 320	2 000	2 500
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		145 316	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		145 316	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		145 316	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		5 983	-	186 828	40 900	35 180	35 180	5 150	2 000	1 000
Operational Buildings		5 983	-	1 887	40 900	34 930	34 930	5 150	2 000	1 000
Municipal Offices		5 983	-	1 887	40 900	26 311	26 311	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	200	200	250	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	6 500	6 500	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	1 919	1 919	4 900	2 000	1 000
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	184 941	-	250	250	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	184 941	-	250	250	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	31	30 804	17 656	17 656	47 750	56 500	1 500
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	31	30 804	17 656	17 656	47 750	56 500	1 500
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	26 700	17 656	17 656	47 750	56 500	1 500
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	31	4 104	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 718	20 975	53 546	23 600	5 135	5 135	30 553	7 370	17 100
Computer Equipment		1 718	20 975	53 546	23 600	5 135	5 135	30 553	7 370	17 100
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 178	1 171	10 223	8 000	18 576	18 576	21 448	10 780	4 080
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 178	1 171	10 223	8 000	18 576	18 576	21 448	10 780	4 080
Machinery and Equipment		688	326	3 337	86 213	30 892	30 892	20 015	13 840	22 880
Machinery and Equipment		688	326	3 337	86 213	30 892	30 892	20 015	13 840	22 880
Transport Assets		25 117	-	70 565	33 200	120 955	120 955	36 000	39 320	37 000
Transport Assets		25 117	-	70 565	33 200	120 955	120 955	36 000	39 320	37 000
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	427 751	484 154	560 430	811 116	1 008 360	1 008 360	1 059 142	1 410 833	1 202 144

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital ex

check balance	-	0	-	-0	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	---	----	---	---	---	---	---	---

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	1 000	2 000	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	293	-	-	19 752	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	9 036	9 036	4 000	4 000	25 000	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 495	-	22 150	50 205	6 622	6 622	29 000	50 000	50 000	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	7 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	4 495	-	14 256	50 205	6 622	6 622	29 000	50 000	50 000	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	850	600	600	600	200	500	
Monuments	-	-	-	850	600	600	600	200	500	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	7 056	-	30 324	41 582	4 000	4 000	10 000	-	-	
Operational Buildings	7 056	-	30 324	41 582	4 000	4 000	10 000	-	-	
Municipal Offices	7 056	-	30 324	41 582	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	10 000	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	376	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	376	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	376	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	1 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	1 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 600	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 600	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	502 299	702 173	715 871	604 088	138 114	138 114	179 485	259 494	394 773
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	59.2%	56.1%	36.7%	8.5%	8.5%	10.4%	11.5%	18.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		73.3%	81.9%	88.7%	77.6%	17.7%	17.7%	20.1%	27.5%	39.7%
References										
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital										

check balance

-

0

-

-0

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			254 627	293 613	336 204	390 774	199 568	199 568	219 525	241 477	265 625
Roads Infrastructure			75 418	98 350	97 036	130 688	111 594	111 594	122 753	135 028	148 531
Roads			75 418	98 350	97 036	130 688	106 658	106 658	117 323	129 056	141 961
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	4 936	4 936	5 430	5 972	6 570
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			8 619	8 493	9 116	-	10 660	10 660	11 726	12 898	14 188
Drainage Collection			-	-	9 116	-	10 660	10 660	11 726	12 898	14 188
Storm water Conveyance			8 619	8 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			94 200	92 819	121 098	139 116	37 309	37 309	41 040	45 144	49 658
Power Plants			94 200	92 819	121 098	139 116	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	6 549	6 549	7 204	7 924	8 717
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	10 090	10 090	11 099	12 209	13 430
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	1 466	1 466	1 613	1 774	1 951
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	19 204	19 204	21 124	23 237	25 561
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			34 412	43 011	47 523	52 376	2 959	2 959	3 255	3 581	3 939
Dams and Weirs			1 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	1 343	1 343	1 478	1 625	1 788
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			33 398	43 011	47 523	52 376	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	1 616	1 616	1 778	1 955	2 151
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			24 862	28 972	35 221	40 530	30 673	30 673	33 740	37 114	40 825
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	35 221	-	30 673	30 673	33 740	37 114	40 825
Waste Water Treatment Works			24 862	28 972	-	40 530	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			17 116	21 968	26 210	28 064	6 374	6 374	7 011	7 713	8 484
Landfill Sites			17 116	21 968	26 210	28 064	6 374	6 374	7 011	7 713	8 484
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			13 046	19 748	18 771	19 313	8 263	8 263	9 090	9 999	10 999
Community Facilities			10 132	15 419	13 631	15 261	6 597	6 597	7 257	7 983	8 781
Halls			526	4 710	778	635	2 104	2 104	2 315	2 546	2 801
Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres			-	-	333	1 024	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations			1 507	1 568	1 840	2 254	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums			10	71	46	282	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	164	-	592	592	651	716	788
Cemeteries/Crematoria	250	405	536	493	1 171	1 171	1 288	1 417	1 559
Police	1 144	2 102	2 317	3 209	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	2 730	2 730	3 003	3 303	3 634
Nature Reserves	1 818	-	511	6 126	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	679	771	1 017	1 238	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	118	536	1 267	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	4 079	5 254	4 821	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 914	4 329	5 140	4 052	1 666	1 666	1 833	2 016	2 218
Indoor Facilities	2 579	3 772	1 314	2 656	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	335	557	3 826	1 396	1 666	1 666	1 833	2 016	2 218
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	9	9	10	11	12
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	9	9	10	11	12
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	17 897	35 398	25 885	37 058	41 077	41 077	45 185	49 703	54 674
Operational Buildings	17 897	35 398	25 885	37 058	41 077	41 077	45 185	49 703	54 674
Municipal Offices	5 031	24 793	18 073	23 852	35 421	35 421	38 963	42 859	47 145
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	762	5 406	5 406	5 947	6 542	7 196
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	2 280	250	250	275	303	333
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	12 865	10 605	7 811	10 164	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 201	1 321	1 453
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 201	1 321	1 453
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 201	1 321	1 453
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	671	118	922	1 307	1 606	1 606	1 767	1 943	2 138
Computer Equipment	671	118	922	1 307	1 606	1 606	1 767	1 943	2 138
Furniture and Office Equipment	2	1	0	210	7 069	7 069	7 776	8 554	9 409
Furniture and Office Equipment	2	1	0	210	7 069	7 069	7 776	8 554	9 409
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	7 899	161 388	161 388	177 527	195 280	214 808
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	7 899	161 388	161 388	177 527	195 280	214 808
Transport Assets	1 022	1 008	1 178	3 272	30 555	30 555	33 610	36 972	40 669
Transport Assets	1 022	1 008	1 178	3 272	30 555	30 555	33 610	36 972	40 669
Libraries	128	219	-	307	14	14	15	17	19
Libraries	128	219	-	307	14	14	15	17	19
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	1 218	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	1 218	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	287 393	350 106	382 959	462 450	450 642	495 706	545 277	599 805
R&M as a % of PPE		2.3%	2.7%	2.4%	3.2%	3.1%	3.1%	3.4%	2.8%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		5.5%	6.3%	6.3%	7.5%	7.6%	7.6%	8.4%	8.6%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

	check balance	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---------------	---	---	-----	---	---	---	---	---	---

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		571 222	712 798	662 591	617 671	617 671	617 671	710 321	748 679	789 856
Roads Infrastructure		211 202	353 133	333 946	309 121	309 121	309 121	355 490	374 686	395 294
Roads		211 202	353 133	333 946	308 909	308 909	308 909	355 245	374 429	395 022
Road Structures					212	212	212	244	257	272
Road Furniture					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		22 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		22 821			-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance					-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation					-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		106 450	110 828	104 984	89 089	89 089	89 089	102 453	107 985	113 925
Power Plants					89 089	89 089	89 089	102 453	107 985	113 925
HV Substations					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		106 450	110 828	104 984	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		140 312	141 871	116 398	75 158	75 158	75 158	86 432	91 099	96 109
Dams and Weirs		26 485			-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes					-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs					-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		3 171			75 158	75 158	75 158	86 432	91 099	96 109
Bulk Mains					-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		110 657	141 871	116 398	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points					-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		90 437	106 965	107 264	138 326	138 326	138 326	159 075	167 665	176 887
Pump Station					-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		71 132	106 965	107 264	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		19 305			138 326	138 326	138 326	159 075	167 665	176 887
Outfall Sewers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 976	5 976	5 976	6 872	7 243	7 641
Landfill Sites					5 976	5 976	5 976	6 872	7 243	7 641
Waste Transfer Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture					-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection					-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance					-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations					-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps					-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments					-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		57 583	59 746	54 839	23 759	23 759	23 759	27 323	28 798	30 382
Community Facilities		40 299	42 326	38 765	12 091	12 091	12 091	13 904	14 655	15 461
Halls		14 672	42 326	38 765	997	997	997	1 147	1 209	1 275
Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches					-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		2 341			917	917	917	1 054	1 111	1 172
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 937			2 773	2 773	2 773	3 189	3 361	3 546
Testing Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums					653	653	653	751	791	835
Galleries					-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	2 641									
Cemeteries/Crematoria	3 516			2 355	2 355	2 355	2 708	2 854	3 011	
Police				2 554	2 554	2 554	2 937	3 096	3 266	
Parks				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	1 373			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves				1 392	1 392	1 392	1 601	1 687	1 780	
Public Ablution Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets				449	449	449	517	545	575	
Stalls				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	12 819			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	17 284	17 420	16 075	11 668	11 668	11 668	13 418	14 143	14 921	
Indoor Facilities				389	389	389	447	471	497	
Outdoor Facilities	17 284	17 420	16 075	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 843	2 997	3 162	
Capital Spares				8 807	8 807	8 807	10 128	10 675	11 262	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	31 713	33 247	32 442	91 691	91 691	91 691	105 445	111 139	117 252	
Operational Buildings	31 713	33 247	32 442	87 810	87 810	87 810	100 981	106 434	112 288	
Municipal Offices	31 713	33 247	32 442	32 718	32 718	32 718	37 625	39 657	41 838	
Pay/Enquiry Points				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices				43 189	43 189	43 189	49 667	52 349	55 229	
Workshops				4 880	4 880	4 880	5 613	5 916	6 241	
Yards				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares				7 022	7 022	7 022	8 076	8 512	8 980	
Housing	-	-	-	3 882	3 882	3 882	4 464	4 705	4 964	
Staff Housing				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing				3 882	3 882	3 882	4 464	4 705	4 964	
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	391	9 167	9 306	6 942	6 942	6 942	7 984	8 415	8 878	
Servitudes		9 167	9 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	391	-	-	6 942	6 942	6 942	7 984	8 415	8 878	
Water Rights				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	391			6 723	6 723	6 723	7 731	8 149	8 597	
Load Settlement Software Applications				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified				219	219	219	252	266	281	
Computer Equipment	2 514	2	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	2 514	2	106				-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	3 158	20 056	17 703	17 759	17 759	17 759	20 423	21 526	22 710	
Furniture and Office Equipment	3 158	20 056	17 703	17 759	17 759	17 759	20 423	21 526	22 710	
Machinery and Equipment	8 616	9 358	7 932	12 167	12 167	12 167	13 992	14 748	15 559	
Machinery and Equipment	8 616	9 358	7 932	12 167	12 167	12 167	13 992	14 748	15 559	
Transport Assets	10 139	13 045	22 131	7 587	7 587	7 587	8 725	9 196	9 701	
Transport Assets	10 139	13 045	22 131	7 587	7 587	7 587	8 725	9 196	9 701	
Libraries	-	-	-	178	178	178	205	216	228	
Libraries				178	178	178	205	216	228	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	519	519	519	596	629	663	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				519	519	519	596	629	663	
Total Depreciation	1	685 336	857 418	807 050	778 273	778 273	778 273	895 013	943 344	995 228

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	0	(0)	(0)
-------	---	-----	-----	---	---	---	---	-----	-----

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	200 000	323 789	323 789	326 551	476 000	446 036
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	80 000	150 400	150 400	103 000	145 500	290 500
Roads					80 000	150 400	150 400	103 000	145 500	290 500
Road Structures					-	-	-			
Road Furniture					-	-	-			
Capital Spares					-	-	-			
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection					-	-	-			
Storm water Conveyance					-	-	-			
Attenuation					-	-	-			
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	40 000	52 509	52 509	29 000	30 000	35 000
Power Plants					40 000	-	-			
HV Substations					-	-	-			
HV Switching Station					-	-	-			
HV Transmission Conductors					-	-	-			
MV Substations					-	14 100	14 100		-	
MV Switching Stations					-	-	-			
MV Networks					-	4 000	4 000	29 000	30 000	35 000
LV Networks					-	34 409	34 409		-	
Capital Spares					-	-	-			
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	40 000	45 500	45 500	94 551	184 000	45 655
Dams and Weirs					-	30 000	30 000	78 951	170 000	30 000
Boreholes					-	-	-			
Reservoirs					-	4 575	4 575	8 400	2 400	-
Pump Stations					-	4 158	4 158	2 200	2 000	3 155
Water Treatment Works					40 000	-	-			
Bulk Mains					-	3 967	3 967	4 000	4 000	9 500
Distribution					-	2 800	2 800	1 000	5 600	3 000
Distribution Points					-	-	-			
PRV Stations					-	-	-			
Capital Spares					-	-	-			
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	40 000	71 881	71 881	95 000	113 000	54 881
Pump Station					-	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	-
Reticulation					-	19 000	19 000	29 000	36 000	25 000
Waste Water Treatment Works					40 000	25 000	25 000	29 000	37 000	-
Outfall Sewers					-	23 881	23 881	33 000	35 000	29 881
Toilet Facilities					-	-	-			
Capital Spares					-	-	-			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	5 000	3 500	20 000
Landfill Sites					-	-	-			
Waste Transfer Stations					-	3 500	3 500	5 000	3 500	20 000
Waste Processing Facilities					-	-	-			
Waste Drop-off Points					-	-	-			
Waste Separation Facilities					-	-	-			
Electricity Generation Facilities					-	-	-			
Capital Spares					-	-	-			
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines					-	-	-			
Rail Structures					-	-	-			
Rail Furniture					-	-	-			
Drainage Collection					-	-	-			
Storm water Conveyance					-	-	-			
Attenuation					-	-	-			
MV Substations					-	-	-			
LV Networks					-	-	-			
Capital Spares					-	-	-			
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps					-	-	-			
Piers					-	-	-			
Revetments					-	-	-			
Promenades					-	-	-			
Capital Spares					-	-	-			
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres					-	-	-			
Core Layers					-	-	-			
Distribution Layers					-	-	-			
Capital Spares					-	-	-			
Community Assets		-	-	-	30 000	129 780	129 780	103 109	89 650	113 300
Community Facilities		-	-	-	20 000	115 416	115 416	92 105	81 250	113 000
Halls					10 000	10 000	10 000	7 500	-	20 000
Centres					-	26 971	26 971	32 473	11 500	12 000
Crèches					-	-	-			
Clinics/Care Centres					-	-	-			
Fire/Ambulance Stations					-	-	-			
Testing Stations					-	-	-			
Museums					-	-	-			
Galleries					-	-	-			
Theatres					-	-	-			
Libraries					-	-	-			
Cemeteries/Crematoria					10 000	10 000	10 000	9 500	9 250	27 000
Police					-	-	-			
Parks					-	-	-			
Public Open Space					-	5 750	5 750	5 700	5 500	29 000
Nature Reserves					-	6 831	6 831	7 232	3 000	5 000

Public Ablution Facilities				-	350	350	700	-	-
Markets				-	12 287	12 287	-	18 000	20 000
Stalls				-	4 026	4 026	-	-	-
Abattoirs				-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports				-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				-	39 200	39 200	29 000	34 000	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	10 000	14 365	14 365	11 004	8 400	300
Indoor Facilities				-	3 037	3 037	3 130	200	100
Outdoor Facilities				10 000	11 328	11 328	7 874	8 200	200
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	700	700	1 010	600	600
Monuments				-	700	700	1 010	600	600
Historic Buildings				-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art				-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas				-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage				-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property				-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property				-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property				-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property				-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	26 516	26 516	45 296	21 000	32 700
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	25 016	25 016	44 296	21 000	32 700
Municipal Offices				-	8 716	8 716	33 596	16 000	2 500
Pay/Enquiry Points				-	7 800	7 800	2 500	-	-
Building Plan Offices				-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops				-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards				-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores				-	200	200	200	-	-
Laboratories				-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres				-	2 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Manufacturing Plant				-	3 000	3 000	4 000	1 000	5 000
Depots				-	3 300	3 300	3 000	3 000	24 200
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 000	-	-
Staff Housing				-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing				-	1 500	1 500	1 000	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets				-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes				-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights				-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses				-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses				-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications				-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications				-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified				-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment				-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment				-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment				-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets				-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries				-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	7 059	7 059	3 407	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				-	7 059	7 059	3 407	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	230 000	487 845	487 845	479 373	587 250
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.0%	29.9%	29.9%	27.9%	26.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	29.6%	62.7%	62.7%	53.6%	62.3%
References									
1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expendi									
check balance	-	0	-	-0	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		3 500	500	500				
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		51 840	43 840	30 080				
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		104 005	122 965	204 488				
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		152 638	182 220	3 600				
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		3 600	500	2 000				
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		901 680	1 274 838	1 295 185				
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		263 838	377 614	362 520				
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		12 320	12 350	44 830				
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		143 079	144 250	109 550				
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		81 500	98 500	136 800				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		1 718 000	2 257 577	2 189 553	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services								
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement								
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer								
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services								
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services								
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development								
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services								
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services								
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		1 718 000	2 257 577	2 189 553	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
							Year					
R thousand Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>				<i>Examples</i>	<i>Examples</i>							
Directorate - Infrastructure Services Directorate - Infrastructure Services		frastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distri Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Sup	C123	<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	<i>Distribution</i> <i>Water Treatment Works</i>	100 200	2016	1 800 1 500	2 800 1 000	1 000 2 000	5 600 6 000	3 000 26 939
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>												
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>												

References
 1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 2. Refer MFMA s30
 3. As per Table SA34
 4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

